



Intel® QuickAssist Technology Cryptographic API Reference

英特尔快速辅助技术加密 API 参考

Automatically generated from sources, July 14, 2021.

根据来源自动生成，2021 年 7 月 14 日。

Based on API version 2.5

基于 API 2.5 版

(See Release Notes to map API version to software package version.)

(参见发行说明，将 API 版本映射到软件包版本。)

Reference Number: 330685-007
参考编号: 330685-007

By using this document, in addition to any agreements you have with Intel, you accept the terms set forth below. You may not use or facilitate the use of this document in connection with any infringement or other legal analysis concerning Intel products described herein. You agree to grant Intel a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to any patent claim thereafter drafted which includes subject matter disclosed herein.

通过使用本文档，除了您与英特尔达成的任何协议之外，您还接受以下条款。您不得将本文档用于或协助用于与本文所述英特尔产品相关的任何侵权或其他法律分析。您同意授予英特尔一项非独家、免版税的许可，允许英特尔享有此后起草的任何专利声明，包括此处披露的主题。

INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED IN CONNECTION WITH INTEL PRODUCTS. NO LICENSE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY ESTOPPEL OR OTHERWISE, TO ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IS GRANTED BY THIS DOCUMENT. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN INTEL'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE FOR SUCH PRODUCTS, INTEL ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER AND INTEL DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, RELATING TO SALE AND/OR USE OF INTEL PRODUCTS INCLUDING LIABILITY OR WARRANTIES RELATING TO FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, COPYRIGHT OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT.

本文档中的信息与英特尔产品相关。本文档未通过禁止反言或其他方式授予任何知识产权的许可，无论是明示的还是暗示的。除了此类产品的英特尔销售条款和条件中规定的以外，英特尔不承担任何责任，并且英特尔否认与销售和/或使用英特尔产品相关的任何明示或暗示的担保，包括与特定用途适用性、适销性或不侵犯任何专利、版权或其他知识产权相关的责任或担保。

A "Mission Critical Application" is any application in which failure of the Intel Product could result, directly or indirectly, in personal injury or death. SHOULD YOU PURCHASE OR USE INTEL'S PRODUCTS FOR ANY SUCH MISSION CRITICAL APPLICATION, YOU SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD INTEL AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES, SUBCONTRACTORS AND AFFILIATES, AND THE DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES OF EACH, HARMLESS AGAINST ALL CLAIMS COSTS, DAMAGES, AND EXPENSES AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES ARISING OUT OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, ANY CLAIM OF PRODUCT LIABILITY, PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF SUCH MISSION CRITICAL APPLICATION, WHETHER OR NOT INTEL OR ITS SUBCONTRACTOR WAS NEGLIGENT IN THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, OR WARNING OF THE INTEL PRODUCT OR ANY OF ITS PARTS.

“关键任务应用”是指英特尔产品的故障可能直接或间接导致人身伤害或死亡的任何应用。如果您为任何此类关键任务应用程序购买或使用英特尔产品，您应赔偿并保护英特尔及其子公司、分包商和附属公司，以及各自的董事、高级职员和员工，使其免于承担因直接或间接的任何此类关键任务应用程序引起的任何产品责任、人身伤害或死亡索赔而产生的所有索赔费用、损害、开支和合理的律师费，无论英特尔或其分包商是否在英特尔产品或其任何部分的设计、制造或警告方面存在疏忽。

Intel may make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time, without notice. Designers must not rely on the absence or characteristics of any features or instructions marked "reserved" or "undefined". Intel reserves these for future definition and shall have no responsibility whatsoever for conflicts or incompatibilities arising from future changes to them. The information here is subject to change without notice. Do not finalize a design with this information.

英特尔可能随时更改规格和产品说明，恕不另行通知。设计者不得依赖任何标有“保留”或“未定义”的特征或说明的缺失或特征。英特尔保留这些内容以供将来定义，对于未来对它们的更改所引起的冲突或不兼容性，英特尔不承担任何责任。此处的信息如有更改，恕不另行通知。不要用这些信息来完成设计。

The products described in this document may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

本文档中描述的产品可能包含勘误表中已知的设计缺陷或错误，这可能会导致产品偏离公布的规格。现有的特征勘误表可应要求提供。

Contact your local Intel sales office or your distributor to obtain the latest specifications and before placing your product order.

在下产品订单之前，请联系您当地的英特尔销售办事处或经销商以获取最新的规格。

Copies of documents which have an order number and are referenced in this document, or other Intel literature, may be obtained by calling 1-800-548-4725, or go to: <http://www.intel.com/design/literature.htm>.

可致电 1-800-548-4725 获取本文档或其他英特尔文献中引用的有订单号的文档副本，或访问：<http://www.intel.com/design/literature.htm>.

Any software source code reprinted in this document is furnished for informational purposes only and may only be used or copied and no license, express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise, to any of the reprinted source code is granted by this document.

本文档中重印的任何软件源代码仅供参考，只能使用或复制，本文档并未通过禁止反言或其他方式授予任何重印源代码任何明示或暗示的许可。

This document contains information on products in the design phase of development.

本文件包含开发设计阶段的产品信息。

Intel processor numbers are not a measure of performance. Processor numbers differentiate features within each processor family, not across different processor families. Go to: http://www.intel.com/products/processor_number/.
英特尔处理器号不是性能的衡量标准。处理器编号区分每个处理器家族内的特性，而不是不同处理器家族之间的特性。转到：http://www.intel.com/products/processor_number/。

Code Names are only for use by Intel to identify products, platforms, programs, services, etc. (â“ productsâ“) in development by Intel that have not been made commercially available to the public, i.e., announced, launched or shipped. They are never to be used as â“ commercialâ“ names for products. Also, they are not intended to function as trademarks.

代码名称仅供英特尔用于识别产品、平台、计划、服务等。由英特尔开发的尚未向公众公开上市(即宣布、推出或发货)的(产品)。它们决不能用作产品的“商业”名称。此外，它们也无意用作商标。

Intel and the Intel logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries.
英特尔和英特尔标志是英特尔公司在美国和/或其他国家的商标。

*Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of

others. Copyright © Intel Corporation 2021. All Rights Reserved.

*其他名称和品牌可能是其他人的财产。版权所有英特尔公司 2021。

保留所有权利。

Reference Number: 330685-007

参考编号:330685-007

Revision History

修订历史

Date	Revision	Description
May 2021	008	Changed version of the crypto API to v2.5 Added support for SM2.
November 2020	007	Changed version of the crypto API to v2.4 Added support for ChaCha20-Poly1305. Added support for SM4 in ECB, CBC and CTR modes. Added support for SM3. Added support for SHA3-224, SHA3-384 and SHA3-512.
March 2020	006	Added HKDF API. Added 25519 and 448 curve support to cpa_cy_ec.h.
April 2018	005	Added session update API.
July 2016	004	Added Intel® Key Protection Technology (KPT) API.
October 2015	003	Changed version of the crypto API to v2.0. Added ZUC-EEA3 and ZUC-EIA3 support to the crypto API. Added SHA3-256 support to the crypto API.
September 2015	002	Incrementing CY API version number to v1.9. Adding CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED as a return status for each function and callback.
June 2014	001	First “public” version of the document. Based on “Intel Confidential” document number 410923-1.8 with the revision history of that document retained for reference purposes.
April 2014	1.8	Resolves the following work requests: <ul style="list-style-type: none">· Fixing specification of __FreeBSD· Whitespace clean-up· IXA00384099: Adding default 'None' entries to CpaCySymOp and CpaCySymHashAlgorithm· IXA00384099: Addition of CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CBC_MAC· IXA00384492: Addition of cpaCySymSessionCtxGetDynamicSize() and cpaCySymDpSessionCtxGetDynamicSize()· IXA00385073: Added performance guidance notes for source buffer lengths on the crypto API.
February 2013	1.7	Addition of AES-XTS mode
November 2012	1.6-RC2	Resolves the following work requests: <ul style="list-style-type: none">· TECG00000192: Complete AES-GMAC support

日期	修订本	描述
2021 年 5 月	008	将加密 API 的版本更改为 2.5 版 增加了对 SM2 的支持。
2020 年 11 月	詹姆斯·邦德	将加密 API 的版本更改为 2.4 版，增加了对 ChaCha20-Poly1305 的支持。 增加了对 ECB、CBC 和 CTR 模式下 SM4 的支持。增加了对 SM3 的支持。 增加了对 SHA3-224、SHA3-384 和 SHA3-512 的支持。
2020 年 3 月	006	增加了 HKDF API。 cpa_cy_ec.h 增加了 25519 和 448 曲线支持。
2018 年 4 月	005	添加了会话更新 API。
2016 年 7 月	004	添加了英特尔密钥保护技术 (KPT) API。
2015 年 10 月	003	已将加密 API 的版本更改为 2.0 版 为加密 API 添加了 ZUC-EEA3 和 ZUC-EIA3 支持。向加密 API 添加了 SHA3-256 支持。
2015 年 9 月	002	将 CY API 版本号增加到 v1.9。 添加 CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED 作为每个函数和回调的返回状态。
2014 年 6 月	001	文档的第一个“公共”版本。基于编号为 410923-1.8 的“英特尔机密”文档，保留该文档的修订历史以供参考。
2014 年 4 月	1.8	解决以下工作请求： <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · FreeBSD 的安装规范 · 空白清除 · IXA00384099:向 CpaCySymOp 和 CpaCySymHashAlgorithm 添加默认的“None”条目 · IXA00384099:添加 CPA _ CY _ SYM_哈希_AES_CBC_MAC · IXA00384492:添加了 cpacysymsessiontxgetdynamicsize() 和 cpacysymdpssessiontxgetdynamicsize() · IXA00385073:为 crypto API 上的源缓冲区长度添加了性能指导说明。
2013 年 2 月	1.7	增加了 AES-XTS 模式
2012 年 11 月	1.6-RC2	解决以下工作请求： TECG00000192:完全支持 AES-GMAC

October 2012	1.5	Resolves the following work requests: · TECG00000186: Add instance notification support for RESTARTING & RESTARTED events and CPA_STATUS_RESTARTING return codes.
October 2012	1.6-RC1	Resolves the following work requests: · TECG00000187: Add support for AES-F8 · TECG00000189: Add a unique instance identifier to CpaInstanceInfo2
June 2012	1.4	Resolves comments against previous revision. Resolves the following work requests: · TECG00000178: Removing CPA_CY_KEY_GEN_SSL_TLS_SEED_LEN_IN_BYTES from cpa_cy_key.h · TECG00000180: Adding detail on GMAC to API comments. · TECG00000181: Update RSA comments to call out no padding. · TECG00000182: DSA FIPS PUB 186-2 with Change Notice 1 updates to supported DSA key lengths. · TECG00000183: Clarifying that the message buffers may not be cleared when using the DP API if digest verification fails for CCM/GCM.
May 2012	1.3	Resolves the following work requests: · TECG00000175: Add support partial packets for chained operations and nested hash operations. · TECG00000162: Removed references to digestVerify and updated description of pDigestResult. · TECG00000167: cpaCyDhKeyGenPhase1 does not generate private value (x) on CCK
Apr 2012	1.3-RC15	Resolves the following work requests: · TECG00000169: Removing CPA_CY_SYM_DP_TMP_WORKAROUND from cpa_cy_sym_dp.h · TECG00000170: (IXA00372445) Updated API comments to say that it is safe to assume that cpaCySymDpSessionCtxGetSize() will always return the same size for a given implementation. Same for cpaCySymSessionCtxGetSize().
Mar 2012	1.3-RC14	Resolves the following work requests: · TECG00000166: Added ability to query bus address information for a CpaInstance.
Nov 2011	1.3-RC13	Resolved comments against RC12.
Oct 2011	1.3-RC12	Resolves the following work requests:

2012 年 10 月	1. 5	<p>解决以下工作请求：</p> <p>TECG00000186:为重新启动& RESTARTED 事件和 CPA _ STATUS _ RESTARTING 返回代码添加实例通知支持。</p>
2012 年 10 月	1. 6-RC1	<p>解决以下工作请求：</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · TECG00000187:添加对 AES-F8 的支持 · TECG00000189:向 CpaInstanceInfo2 添加唯一的实例标识符
2012 年 6 月	1. 4	<p>根据以前的修订解决注释。解决以下工作请求：</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · TECG00000178:从中删除 CPA _ CY _ KEY _ GEN _ SSL _ TLS _ SEED _ LEN _ IN _ BYTES cpa_cy_key. h · TECG00000180:将 GMAC 的详细信息添加到 API 注释中。 · TECG00000181:更新 RSA 注释以调用无填充。 · TECG00000182: DSA FIPS 发布 186-2，变更通知 1 更新了支持的 DSA 密钥长度。 · TECG00000183:澄清了当使用 DP API 时，如果 CCM/GCM 的摘要验证失败，消息缓冲区可能不会被清除。
2012 年 5 月	1. 3	<p>解决以下工作请求：</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · TECG00000175:添加对链式操作和嵌套哈希操作的部分数据包的支持。 · TECG00000162:删除了对 digestVerify 的引用并更新了 pDigestResult 的描述。 · tecg 00000167:cpacydhkeygenphase 1 不在 CCK 上生成私有值(x)
2012 年 4 月	1. 3-RC15	<p>解决以下工作请求：</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · TECG00000169:从中删除 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ DP _ TMP _ 变通办法 cpa_cy_sym_dp. h · TECG00000170: (IXA00372445)更新了 API 注释，说明可以安全地假设对于给定的实现，cpaCySymDpSessionCtxGetSize()将始终返回相同的大小。对于 cpaCySymSessionCtxGetSize()也是如此。
2012 年 3 月	1. 3-RC14	<p>解决以下工作请求：</p> <p>TECG00000166:增加了为 CpaInstance 查询总线地址信息的能力。</p>
2011 年 11 月	1. 3-RC13	<p>针对 RC12 的已解决意见。</p>

2011 年 10 月	1.3-RC12	解决以下工作请求:
-------------	----------	-----------

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> · TECG00000135: Updated comments on key generation API with references to RFC5246 (TLS v1.2) · TECG00000147: Added hashAlgorithm parameter to TLS v1.2 PRF function · TECG00000153: Clarified cases when digest result should point to src vs. dst buffer · TECG00000154: Documented that verification failure for GCM/CCM will not result in the buffer being zeroised. Also added flag on DP API to indicate whether digestIsEncrypted. · TECG00000155: Removed parameter (number of requests submitted) from "perform op now" function · TECG00000156: Documented that some "unused" fields are in fact reserved for internal usage.
Jul 2011	1.3-RC11	Updated DP API per feedback from engineering during implementation
Jun 2011	1.3-RC10	<p>Resolves comments against previous revisions, including the "traditional" and data plane APIs.</p> <p>Also includes updates for the following work requests:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · TECG00000119: clarified max length for aadLenInBytes · TECG00000120: added support for 512-bit RSA operations · TECG00000121: added support for TLS 1.2 PRF/key generation function · TECG00000082: added support for batch submission of requests (via data plane API) · TECG00000030: clarified how large numbers are represented on the API
Apr 2011	1.3-RC8	Adds the data plane API for symmetric crypto, specifically file cpa_cy_sym_dp.h. Also adds new types to represent flag buffers and buffer lists with physical addressing.

Apr 2011	1.3-RC9	<p>Resolves the following issues/work requests:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · TECG00000098: drbg: Clarified description of reseed counter. · TECG00000108: keygen: Updated description of MGF function to refer to PKCS#1 MGF1 function. Also added @ref to some Doxygen comments to prettify the documentation. · TECG00000101: nrbg: Clarified that length of requested entropy must be >0 · TECG00000097: prime: updated the list of bit-sizes of prime number candidates supported · TECG00000117: Updated description of various fields for GCM and CCM, specifically to allow these algorithms to be implemented entirely underneath the API and therefore enabling the implementations to be FIPS certified under CAVP · TECG00000135:更新了关于引用 RFC5246 (TLS v1.2) 的密钥生成 API 的注释 · TECG00000147:向 TLS v1.2 PRF 函数添加了 hashAlgorithm 参数 · TECG00000153:澄清了摘要结果应指向 src 与 dst 缓冲区的情况 · TECG00000154:记录 GCM/CCM 验证失败不会导致缓冲区归零。还在 DP API 上添加了标志来指示 digestIsEncrypted。 · TECG00000155:从“立即执行 op”函数中删除了参数(提交的请求数) · TECG00000156:记录了一些“未使用的”字段实际上是为内部使用而保留的。
2011 年 7 月	1.3-RC11	根据工程实施期间的反馈更新 DP API
2011 年 6 月	1-3-RC10	<p>解决针对以前版本的注释，包括“传统”和数据平面 API。</p> <p>还包括以下工作请求的更新：</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · TECG00000119:阐明了 aadLenInBytes 的最大长度 · TECG00000120:增加了对 512 位 RSA 运算的支持 · TECG00000121:增加了对 TLS 1.2 PRF/密钥生成功能的支持 · TECG00000082:增加了对批量提交请求的支持(通过数据平面 API) · TECG00000030:阐明了如何在 API 上表示大数

2011 年 4 月	1.3-RC8	添加了对称加密的数据平面 API，特别是文件 cpa_cy_sym_dp.h。还添加了新类型来表示带有物理寻址的标志缓冲区和缓冲区列表。
2011 年 4 月	1.3-RC9	<p>解决以下问题/工作请求：</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · TECG00000098: drbg:澄清了重新播种计数器的描述。 · TECG00000108: keygen:更新了 MGF 函数的描述，以引用 PKCS#1 MGF1 函数。还在一些 Doxygen 注释中添加了@ref 来美化文档。 · TECG00000101: nrbg:阐明了请求熵的长度必须大于 0 · TECG00000097: prime:更新了支持的素数候选位大小列表 · TECG00000117:更新了 GCM 和 CCM 的各个字段的描述，特别是允许这些算法完全在 API 下实现，从而使实现能够通过 CAVP 的 FIPS 认证

		<i>Note: Data Plane API has been removed from this revision, updates based on previous review and this review will be incorporated in the next revision of the API.</i>
Sep 2010	1.3-RC7	<p>Resolves the following issues/work requests:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · TECG00000086, “DH API constraints on exponent need to be clarified” – removed offending sentences · TECG00000090, “Consider making some CY stats use 64-bit counters” – deprecated 32-bit counters on “legacy” APIs, added 64-bit counter support everywhere · Added a symmetric-specific “capability” to specify whether partial packets are supported on a given API instance/implementation
Mar 2010	1.3-RC5	<p>Documents version 1.3 Release Candidate #5 of the API, incorporating feedback from the formal review. Key changes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Removed point compression API (pending requirement) · Updated DSA API with support for FIPS 186-3 · Made DRBG reseed function asynchronous and clarified context constraints on this API · Numerous other minor clean-ups, clarifications, etc. · Added CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED return code to the base API, to be returned when an implementation does not support a given capability.
Mar 2010	1.3-RC6	Corrected signature of DRBG session init function to include separate callback function pointers for Generate and Reseed functionality. Also tidied up this revision history table.
Dec 2009	1.3-RC4	Documents version 1.3 Release Candidate #4 of the API

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> · TECG00000068: Merged minor changes from EP80579 · TECG00000069: ECDSA verify – removed input parameter · TECG00000047: Updated DSA to support FIPS 186-3 · TECG00000048: MGF hash function now configurable · TECG00000050: Added point decompaction to Elliptic Curve API · TECG00000062: Corrected comment re "authenticated cipher" on session setup data structure · TECG00000066: Clarified that partial packet is not supported for Kasumi & SNOW3G · TECG00000067: Clarified documentation of digestResultLenInBytes · TECG00000076: Clarified that for GCM/CCM decrypt, digestVerify is ignored <p>注意:数据平面 API 已从本版本中删除, 更新基于之前的审查, 本次审查将纳入 API 的下一版本。</p>
2010 年 9 月	1.3-RC7	<p>解决以下问题/工作请求:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · TECG00000086, “DH API 对指数的约束需要澄清”——删除了违规句子 · TECG00000090, “考虑让一些 CY stats 使用 64 位计数器”-在“遗留”API 上弃用 32 位计数器, 在任何地方都添加了 64 位计数器支持 · 添加了特定于对称的“功能”, 以指定在给定的 API 实例/实现上是否支持部分数据包
2010 年 3 月	1.3-RC5	<p>记录 API 1.3 版候选版本#5, 纳入正式评审的反馈。主要变化:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · 移除点压缩 API (待定要求) · 更新了 DSA API, 支持 FIPS 186-3 · 使 DRBG 重新播种函数异步, 并澄清了此 API 上的上下文约束 · 许多其他小的清理、澄清等。 · 将 CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED 返回代码添加到基本 API, 当实现不支持给定功能时将返回该代码。
2010 年 3 月	1.3-RC6	<p>更正了 DRBG 会话初始化函数的签名, 以包括用于生成和重新播种功能的单独回调函数指针。还整理了一下这个修订历史表。</p>

2009 年 12 月	1.3-RC4	<p>记录 API 版本 1.3 候选版本 4</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · <code>TECG00000068</code>: 合并了 EP80579 中的微小更改 · <code>TECG00000069</code>: ECDSA 验证-已删除输入参数 · <code>TECG00000047</code>: 更新 DSA 以支持 FIPS 186-3 · <code>TECG00000048</code>: MGF 散列函数现在可配置 · <code>TECG00000050</code>: 向椭圆曲线 API 添加了点分解 · <code>TECG00000062</code>: 更正了会话设置数据结构中关于“认证密码”的注释 · <code>TECG00000066</code>: 澄清了小霞& SNOW3G 不支持部分数据包 · <code>TECG00000067</code>: 澄清了 <code>digestResultLenInBytes</code> 的文档 · <code>TECG00000076</code>: 澄清了对于 GCM/CCM 解密, <code>digestVerify</code> 将被忽略
-------------	---------	---

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> · <code>TECG00000081</code>: Updated DRBG and NRBG APIs based on feedback from Hifn · <code>TECG00000085</code>: Resolve tech pubs feedback on QA CY API v1.3-RC3
Sep 2009	1.3-RC3	<p>Documents version 1.3 Release Candidate #3 of the API, incorporating feedback from the formal review. Key changes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · On the RBG API, renamed a DRBG “instance” to a “session” (to avoid confusion with other instances and for consistency with symmetric sessions). Also fixed signature of the reseed function, and clarified some comments. · For elliptic curve crypto, clarified some comments. · Made crypto capabilities more granular. · Fixed some <code>@context</code> tags. · Fixed some typos in doxygen <code>@ref</code> tags. · Marked all deprecated functions/types so that they generate warnings when used. · Fixed definitions of <code>TRUE</code> and <code>FALSE</code>. · Added extern “C” linkage to all header files for C++ compilers. · Replaced all tabs with spaces for consistent indentation.

July 2009	1.3-RC2	<p>Documents version 1.3 Release Candidate #2 of the API</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Base API updated to reflect the decisions around Instances · Incorporates feedback from the informal review of v1.3-RC1 · TCG37: Clarified parameter usage for RSA KeyGen · TCG11: Clarified documentation around the enum CpaCyKeyTlsOp
June 2009	1.3-RC1	<p>Documents version 1.3 Release Candidate #1 of the API</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Incorporates the new cipher and authentication algorithms for wireless (Kasumi F8/F9, SNOW3G UEA2/UIA2, AES-CMAC). This was inherited from engineering with minor changes (addition of AES-CMAC, renaming of KGCORE to F8, etc.). · TCG17, TCG27: Incorporates the new elliptic curve algorithms. This was inherited from engineering with some minor changes (removed review comments/resolutions, renamed field types, etc.) · TCG29: Incorporates the changes to DRBG/NRBG to allow for certification. The old random APIs have been deprecated. · TCG25: Adds “capabilities”. Two levels are added: one to indicate which sub-API groups are supported; and for symmetric, one to say which “optional” ciphers are supported. · TCG00000081: 根据 Hifn 的反馈更新了 DRBG 和 NRBG APIs · TCG00000085: 解决技术发布者对 QA CY API v1.3-RC3 的反馈
2009 年 9 月	1.3-RC3	<p>记录 API 1.3 版候选版本 3，纳入正式评审的反馈。主要变化：</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · 在 RBG API 上，将 DRBG “实例” 重命名为 “会话” (以避免与其他实例混淆，并与对称会话保持一致)。还修正了补种函数的签名，并澄清了一些评论。 · 对于椭圆曲线加密，澄清了一些评论。 · 使加密功能更加精细。 · 修复了一些 @context 标签。 · 修正了 doxygen @ref 标签中的一些错别字。 · 标记所有不推荐使用的函数/类型，以便它们在使用时生成警告。 · 固定的真和假的定义。 · 为 C++ 编译器的所有头文件添加了外部 “C” 链接。 · 将所有制表符替换为空格，以实现一致的缩进。

2009 年 7 月	1.3-RC2	<p>记录 API 版本 1.3 候选版本 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · 更新了基本 API，以反映围绕实例的决策 · 纳入了对 1.3 版-RC1 的非正式审查的反馈 · TECG37:阐明了 RSA KeyGen 的参数用法 · TECG11:澄清了关于 enum CpaCyKeyTlsOp 的文档
2009 年 6 月	1.3-RC1	<p>记录 API 1.3 版候选版本#1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · 整合了新的无线加密和认证算法(小霞 F8/F9、SNOW3G UEA2/UIA2、AES-CMAC)。这是从工程继承而来的，稍有改动(增加了 AES-CMAC，将 KGCORE 更名为 F8，等等)。). · TECG17、TECG27:集成了新的椭圆曲线算法。这是从工程继承而来的，有一些小的变化(删除了审核意见/决议，重命名了字段类型等)。) · TECG29:纳入了 DRBG/NRNG 的变更，以允许认证。旧的随机 API 已被弃用。 · Merged some changes due to IXA WRs: all comment changes (e.g. addition of RETRY return status from QueryStats functions on some APIs, and other minor clarification text.
July 2008	1.1	<p>First released version of this document. Documents version 1.1 of the API.</p>
		<p>由于 IXA WRs 合并了一些更改:所有注释更改(例如，在一些 API 上添加了来自 QueryStats 函数的重试返回状态，以及其他次要的澄清文本。</p>
2008 年 7 月	1.1	<p>本文档的首个发布版本。API 1.1 版的文档。</p>

Table of Contents

1 Deprecatd List.....	1
2 CPA API.....	3
2.1 Detailed Description.....	3
2.2 Modules.....	3
3 Base Data Types [CPA API].....	4
3.1 Detailed Description.....	4
3.2 Data Structures.....	4
3.3 Defines.....	4
3.4 Typedefs.....	5
3.5 Enumerations.....	5
3.6 Data Structure Documentation.....	5
3.6.1 _CpaFlatBuffer Struct Reference.....	6
3.6.2 _CpaBufferList Struct Reference.....	6
3.6.3 _CpaPhysFlatBuffer Struct Reference.....	7
3.6.4 _CpaPhysBufferList Struct Reference.....	8
3.6.5 _CpaInstanceInfo Struct Reference.....	9
3.6.6 _CpaPhysicalInstanceId Struct Reference.....	10
3.6.7 _CpaInstanceInfo2 Struct Reference.....	11
3.7 Define Documentation.....	13
3.8 Typedef Documentation.....	15
3.9 Enumeration Type Documentation.....	18
4 CPA Type Definition [CPA API].....	20
4.1 Detailed Description.....	20
4.2 Defines.....	20
4.3 Typedefs.....	20
4.4 Enumerations.....	20
4.5 Define Documentation.....	20
4.6 Typedef Documentation.....	21
4.7 Enumeration Type Documentation.....	22
5 Cryptographic API [CPA API].....	23
5.1 Detailed Description.....	24
5.2 Modules.....	24
6 Cryptographic Common API [Cryptographic API].....	25
6.1 Detailed Description.....	25
6.2 Typedefs.....	25
6.3 Enumerations.....	25
6.4 Functions.....	25
6.5 Typedef Documentation.....	26
6.6 Enumeration Type Documentation.....	28
6.7 Function Documentation.....	28
7 Cryptographic Instance Management API [Cryptographic API].....	36
7.1 Detailed Description.....	36
7.2 Data Structures.....	36
7.3 Typedefs.....	36
7.4 Functions.....	36
7.5 Data Structure Documentation.....	36
7.5.1 _CpaCyCapabilitiesInfo Struct Reference.....	36
7.6 Typedef Documentation.....	38
7.7 Function Documentation.....	39

Table of Contents

8 Symmetric Cipher and Hash Cryptographic API [Cryptographic API]	43
8.1 Detailed Description	43
8.2 Modules	43
8.3 Data Structures	43
8.4 Defines	43
8.5 Typedefs	43
8.6 Enumerations	44
8.7 Functions	45
8.8 Data Structure Documentation	46
8.8.1 _CpaCySymCipherSetupData Struct Reference	46
8.8.2 _CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData Struct Reference	46
8.8.3 _CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData Struct Reference	47
8.8.4 _CpaCySymHashSetupData Struct Reference	48
8.8.5 _CpaCySymSessionSetupData Struct Reference	50
8.8.6 _CpaCySymSessionUpdateData Struct Reference	52
8.8.7 _CpaCySymOpData Struct Reference	53
8.8.8 _CpaCySymStats Struct Reference	56
8.8.9 _CpaCySymStats64 Struct Reference	57
8.8.10 _CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo Struct Reference	58
8.9 Define Documentation	59
8.10 Typedef Documentation	60
8.11 Enumeration Type Documentation	63
8.12 Function Documentation	69
9 Symmetric cryptographic Data Plane API [Symmetric Cipher and Hash Cryptographic API]	81
9.1 Detailed Description	81
9.2 Data Structures	82
9.3 Typedefs	82
9.4 Functions	82
9.5 Data Structure Documentation	82
9.5.1 _CpaCySymDpOpData Struct Reference	82
9.6 Typedef Documentation	86
9.7 Function Documentation	88
10 Cryptographic Key and Mask Generation API [Cryptographic API]	98
10.1 Detailed Description	98
10.2 Data Structures	98
10.3 Defines	98
10.4 Typedefs	98
10.5 Enumerations	98
10.6 Functions	99
10.7 Data Structure Documentation	99
10.7.1 _CpaCyKeyGenSslOpData Struct Reference	100
10.7.2 _CpaCyKeyGenHKDFExpandLabel Struct Reference	101
10.7.3 _CpaCyKeyGenHKDFOpData Struct Reference	102
10.7.4 _CpaCyKeyGenTlsOpData Struct Reference	104
10.7.5 _CpaCyKeyGenMgfOpData Struct Reference	106
10.7.6 _CpaCyKeyGenMgfOpDataExt Struct Reference	107
10.7.7 _CpaCyKeyGenStats Struct Reference	108
10.7.8 _CpaCyKeyGenStats64 Struct Reference	109
10.8 Define Documentation	110
10.9 Typedef Documentation	111
10.10 Enumeration Type Documentation	114
10.11 Function Documentation	116

Table of Contents

11 RSA API [Cryptographic API]	127
11.1 Detailed Description	127
11.2 Data Structures	127
11.3 Typedefs	127
11.4 Enumerations	128
11.5 Functions	128
11.6 Data Structure Documentation	128
11.6.1 _CpaCyRsaPublicKey Struct Reference	128
11.6.2 _CpaCyRsaPrivateKeyRep1 Struct Reference	129
11.6.3 _CpaCyRsaPrivateKeyRep2 Struct Reference	130
11.6.4 _CpaCyRsaPrivateKey Struct Reference	131
11.6.5 _CpaCyRsaKeyGenOpData Struct Reference	133
11.6.6 _CpaCyRsaEncryptOpData Struct Reference	135
11.6.7 _CpaCyRsaDecryptOpData Struct Reference	136
11.6.8 _CpaCyRsaStats Struct Reference	138
11.6.9 _CpaCyRsaStats64 Struct Reference	139
11.7 Typedef Documentation	140
11.8 Enumeration Type Documentation	144
11.9 Function Documentation	144
12 Diffie-Hellman (DH) API [Cryptographic API]	151
12.1 Detailed Description	151
12.2 Data Structures	151
12.3 Typedefs	151
12.4 Functions	151
12.5 Data Structure Documentation	152
12.5.1 _CpaCyDhPhase1KeyGenOpData Struct Reference	152
12.5.2 _CpaCyDhPhase2SecretKeyGenOpData Struct Reference	153
12.5.3 _CpaCyDhStats Struct Reference	154
12.5.4 _CpaCyDhStats64 Struct Reference	155
12.6 Typedef Documentation	156
12.7 Function Documentation	157
13 Digital Signature Algorithm (DSA) API [Cryptographic API]	162
13.1 Detailed Description	162
13.2 Data Structures	162
13.3 Typedefs	163
13.4 Functions	163
13.5 Data Structure Documentation	163
13.5.1 _CpaCyDsaPParamGenOpData Struct Reference	164
13.5.2 _CpaCyDsaGParamGenOpData Struct Reference	165
13.5.3 _CpaCyDsaYParamGenOpData Struct Reference	166
13.5.4 _CpaCyDsaRSignOpData Struct Reference	167
13.5.5 _CpaCyDsaSSignOpData Struct Reference	168
13.5.6 _CpaCyDsaRSSignOpData Struct Reference	170
13.5.7 _CpaCyDsaVerifyOpData Struct Reference	172
13.5.8 _CpaCyDsaStats Struct Reference	173
13.5.9 _CpaCyDsaStats64 Struct Reference	176
13.6 Typedef Documentation	179
13.7 Function Documentation	184
14 Elliptic Curve (EC) API [Cryptographic API]	196
14.1 Detailed Description	196
14.2 Data Structures	197
14.3 Typedefs	197

Table of Contents

14 Elliptic Curve (EC) API [Cryptographic API]	
14.4 Enumerations.....	197
14.5 Functions.....	197
14.6 Data Structure Documentation.....	198
14.6.1 _CpaCyEcPointMultiplyOpData Struct Reference.....	198
14.6.2 _CpaCyEcPointVerifyOpData Struct Reference.....	199
14.6.3 _CpaCyEcMontEdwdsPointMultiplyOpData Struct Reference.....	201
14.6.4 _CpaCyEcStats64 Struct Reference.....	202
14.7 Typedef Documentation.....	204
14.8 Enumeration Type Documentation.....	207
14.9 Function Documentation.....	208
15 Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman (ECDH) API [Cryptographic API].....	215
15.1 Detailed Description.....	215
15.2 Data Structures.....	215
15.3 Typedefs.....	215
15.4 Functions.....	215
15.5 Data Structure Documentation.....	215
15.5.1 _CpaCyEcdhPointMultiplyOpData Struct Reference.....	216
15.5.2 _CpaCyEcdhStats64 Struct Reference.....	217
15.6 Typedef Documentation.....	218
15.7 Function Documentation.....	220
16 Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA) API [Cryptographic API].....	223
16.1 Detailed Description.....	223
16.2 Data Structures.....	223
16.3 Typedefs.....	223
16.4 Functions.....	223
16.5 Data Structure Documentation.....	224
16.5.1 _CpaCyEcdsaSignROpData Struct Reference.....	224
16.5.2 _CpaCyEcdsaSignSOPData Struct Reference.....	226
16.5.3 _CpaCyEcdsaSignRSOpData Struct Reference.....	227
16.5.4 _CpaCyEcdsaVerifyOpData Struct Reference.....	230
16.5.5 _CpaCyEcdsaStats64 Struct Reference.....	232
16.6 Typedef Documentation.....	234
16.7 Function Documentation.....	238
17 Cryptographic Large Number API [Cryptographic API].....	245
17.1 Detailed Description.....	245
17.2 Data Structures.....	245
17.3 Typedefs.....	245
17.4 Functions.....	246
17.5 Data Structure Documentation.....	246
17.5.1 _CpaCyLnModExpOpData Struct Reference.....	246
17.5.2 _CpaCyLnModInvOpData Struct Reference.....	247
17.5.3 _CpaCyLnStats Struct Reference.....	248
17.5.4 _CpaCyLnStats64 Struct Reference.....	249
17.6 Typedef Documentation.....	250
17.7 Function Documentation.....	251
18 Prime Number Test API [Cryptographic API].....	256
18.1 Detailed Description.....	256
18.2 Data Structures.....	256
18.3 Typedefs.....	256
18.4 Functions.....	256

Table of Contents

18 Prime Number Test API [Cryptographic API]	
18.5 Data Structure Documentation.....	256
18.5.1 _CpaCyPrimeTestOpData Struct Reference.....	257
18.5.2 _CpaCyPrimeStats Struct Reference.....	258
18.5.3 _CpaCyPrimeStats64 Struct Reference.....	259
18.6 Typedef Documentation.....	260
18.7 Function Documentation.....	261
19 Deterministic Random Bit Generation API [Cryptographic API].....	264
19.1 Detailed Description.....	264
19.2 Data Structures.....	264
19.3 Typedefs.....	264
19.4 Enumerations.....	264
19.5 Functions.....	265
19.6 Data Structure Documentation.....	265
19.6.1 _CpaCyDrbgSessionSetupData Struct Reference.....	265
19.6.2 _CpaCyDrbgGenOpData Struct Reference.....	266
19.6.3 _CpaCyDrbgReseedOpData Struct Reference.....	267
19.6.4 _CpaCyDrbgStats64 Struct Reference.....	268
19.7 Typedef Documentation.....	269
19.8 Enumeration Type Documentation.....	270
19.9 Function Documentation.....	271
20 Non-Deterministic Random Bit Generation API [Cryptographic API].....	278
20.1 Detailed Description.....	278
20.2 Data Structures.....	278
20.3 Typedefs.....	278
20.4 Functions.....	278
20.5 Data Structure Documentation.....	278
20.5.1 _CpaCyNrbgOpData Struct Reference.....	278
20.6 Typedef Documentation.....	279
20.7 Function Documentation.....	279
21 Random Bit/Number Generation API [Cryptographic API].....	281
21.1 Detailed Description.....	281
21.2 Data Structures.....	281
21.3 Defines.....	281
21.4 Typedefs.....	281
21.5 Functions.....	281
21.6 Data Structure Documentation.....	281
21.6.1 _CpaCyRandStats Struct Reference.....	282
21.6.2 _CpaCyRandGenOpData Struct Reference.....	283
21.6.3 _CpaCyRandSeedOpData Struct Reference.....	284
21.7 Define Documentation.....	285
21.8 Typedef Documentation.....	285
21.9 Function Documentation.....	286
22 Intel(R) Key Protection Technology (KPT) Cryptographic API [Cryptographic API].....	290
22.1 Detailed Description.....	290
22.2 Data Structures.....	290
22.3 Defines.....	290
22.4 Typedefs.....	290
22.5 Enumerations.....	291
22.6 Functions.....	291
22.7 Data Structure Documentation.....	292

Table of Contents

22 Intel(R) Key Protection Technology (KPT) Cryptographic API [Cryptographic API]	
22.7.1 CpaCyKptWrappingFormat_t Struct Reference.....	292
22.7.2 CpaCyKptRsaWpkSizeRep2_t Struct Reference.....	293
22.7.3 CpaCyKptWpkSize_t Union Reference.....	293
22.7.4 CpaCyKptUnwrapContext_t Struct Reference.....	294
22.7.5 _CpaCyKptEcdsaSignRSOpData Struct Reference.....	296
22.8 Define Documentation.....	298
22.9 Typedef Documentation.....	298
22.10 Enumeration Type Documentation.....	300
22.11 Function Documentation.....	302
15.....	Deprecated List 1
16.....	CPA API 3
16.1.....	Detailed Description 3
16.2.....	Modules 3
17.....	Base Data Types [CPA API] 4
17.1.....	Detailed Description 4
17.2.....	Data Structures 4
17.3.....	Defines 4
17.4.....	Typedefs 5
17.5.....	Enumerations 5
17.6.....	Data Structure Documentation 5
17.6.1.....	_CpaFlatBuffer Struct Reference 6
17.6.2.....	_CpaBufferList Struct Reference 6
17.6.3.....	_CpaPhysFlatBuffer Struct Reference 7
17.6.4.....	_CpaPhysBufferList Struct Reference 8
17.6.5.....	_CpaInstanceInfo Struct Reference 9
17.6.6.....	_CpaPhysicalInstanceId Struct Reference 10
17.6.7.....	_CpaInstanceInfo2 Struct Reference 11
17.7.....	Define Documentation 13
17.8.....	Typedef Documentation 15
17.9.....	Enumeration Type Documentation 18
18.....	CPA Type Definition [CPA API] 20
18.1.....	Detailed Description 20
18.2.....	Defines 20
18.3.....	Typedefs 20
18.4.....	Enumerations 20
18.5.....	Define Documentation 20
18.6.....	Typedef Documentation 21
18.7.....	Enumeration Type Documentation 22
19.....	Cryptographic API [CPA API] 23
19.1.....	Detailed Description 24
19.2.....	Modules 24
20.....	Cryptographic Common API [Cryptographic API] 25
20.1.....	Detailed Description 25
20.2.....	Typedefs 25
20.3.....	Enumerations 25
20.4.....	Functions 25
20.5.....	Typedef Documentation 26

Table of Contents

20.6.....	Enumeration Type Documentation	28
20.7.....	Function Documentation	28
21.....	Cryptographic Instance Management API [Cryptographic API]	36
21.1.....	Detailed Description	36
21.2.....	Data Structures	36
21.3.....	Typedefs	36
21.4.....	Functions	36
21.5.....	Data Structure Documentation	36
21.5.1.....	_CpaCyCapabilitiesInfo Struct Reference	36
21.6.....	Typedef Documentation	38
21.7.....	Function Documentation	39
22.....	Symmetric Cipher and Hash Cryptographic API [Cryptographic API]	43
22.1.....	Detailed Description	43
22.2.....	Modules	43
22.3.....	Data Structures	43
22.4.....	Defines	43
22.5.....	Typedefs	43
22.6.....	Enumerations	44
22.7.....	Functions	45
22.8.....	Data Structure Documentation	46
22.8.1.....	_CpaCySymCipherSetupData Struct Reference	46
22.8.2.....	_CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData Struct Reference	46
22.8.3.....	_CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData Struct Reference	47
22.8.4.....	_CpaCySymHashSetupData Struct Reference	48
22.8.5.....	_CpaCySymSessionSetupData Struct Reference	50
22.8.6.....	_CpaCySymSessionUpdateData Struct Reference	52
22.8.7.....	_CpaCySymOpData Struct Reference	53
22.8.8.....	_CpaCySymStats Struct Reference	56
22.8.9.....	_CpaCySymStats64 Struct Reference	57
22.8.10.....	_CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo Struct Reference	58
22.9.....	Define Documentation	59
22.10.....	Typedef Documentation	60
22.11.....	Enumeration Type Documentation	63
22.12.....	Function Documentation	69
23.....	Symmetric cryptographic Data Plane API [Symmetric Cipher and Hash Cryptographic API]	81
23.1.....	Detailed Description	81
23.2.....	Data Structures	82
23.3.....	Typedefs	82
23.4.....	Functions	82
23.5.....	Data Structure Documentation	82
23.5.1.....	_CpaCySymDpOpData Struct Reference	82
23.6.....	Typedef Documentation	86
23.7.....	Function Documentation	88
24	Cryptographic Key and Mask Generation API [Cryptographic API].....	98
24.1	Detailed Description.....	98
24.2	Data Structures.....	98
24.3	Defines.....	98
24.4	Typedefs.....	98
24.5	Enumerations.....	98

Table of Contents

24.6 Functions.....	99
24.7 Data Structure Documentation.....	99
24.7.1 _CpaCyKeyGenSslOpData Struct Reference.....	100
24.7.2 _CpaCyKeyGenHKDFExpandLabel Struct Reference.....	101
24.7.3 _CpaCyKeyGenHKDFOpData Struct Reference.....	102
24.7.4 _CpaCyKeyGenTlsOpData Struct Reference.....	104
24.7.5 _CpaCyKeyGenMgfOpData Struct Reference.....	106
24.7.6 _CpaCyKeyGenMgfOpDataExt Struct Reference.....	107
24.7.7 _CpaCyKeyGenStats Struct Reference.....	108
24.7.8 _CpaCyKeyGenStats64 Struct Reference.....	109
24.8 Define Documentation.....	110
24.9 Typedef Documentation.....	111
24.10 Enumeration Type Documentation.....	114
24.11 Function Documentation.....	116
25 RSA API [Cryptographic API].....	127
25.1 Detailed Description.....	127
25.2 Data Structures.....	127
25.3 Typedefs.....	127
25.4 Enumerations.....	128
25.5 Functions.....	128
25.6 Data Structure Documentation.....	128
25.6.1 _CpaCyRsaPublicKey Struct Reference.....	128
25.6.2 _CpaCyRsaPrivateKeyRep1 Struct Reference.....	129
25.6.3 _CpaCyRsaPrivateKeyRep2 Struct Reference.....	130
25.6.4 _CpaCyRsaPrivateKey Struct Reference.....	131
25.6.5 _CpaCyRsaKeyGenOpData Struct Reference.....	133
25.6.6 _CpaCyRsaEncryptOpData Struct Reference.....	135
25.6.7 _CpaCyRsaDecryptOpData Struct Reference.....	136
25.6.8 _CpaCyRsaStats Struct Reference.....	138
25.6.9 _CpaCyRsaStats64 Struct Reference.....	139
25.7 Typedef Documentation.....	140
25.8 Enumeration Type Documentation.....	144
25.9 Function Documentation.....	144
26 Diffie-Hellman (DH) API [Cryptographic API].....	151
26.1 Detailed Description.....	151
26.2 Data Structures.....	151
26.3 Typedefs.....	151
26.4 Functions.....	151
26.5 Data Structure Documentation.....	152
26.5.1 _CpaCyDhPhase1KeyGenOpData Struct Reference.....	152
26.5.2 _CpaCyDhPhase2SecretKeyGenOpData Struct Reference.....	153
26.5.3 _CpaCyDhStats Struct Reference.....	154
26.5.4 _CpaCyDhStats64 Struct Reference.....	155
26.6 Typedef Documentation.....	156
26.7 Function Documentation.....	157
27 Digital Signature Algorithm (DSA) API [Cryptographic API].....	162
27.1 Detailed Description.....	162
27.2 Data Structures.....	162
27.3 Typedefs.....	163
27.4 Functions.....	163

Table of Contents

27.5 Data Structure Documentation.....	163
27.5.1 _CpaCyDsaPParamGenOpData Struct Reference.....	164
27.5.2 _CpaCyDsaGParamGenOpData Struct Reference.....	165
27.5.3 _CpaCyDsaYParamGenOpData Struct Reference.....	166
27.5.4 _CpaCyDsaRSignOpData Struct Reference.....	167
27.5.5 _CpaCyDsaSSignOpData Struct Reference.....	168
27.5.6 _CpaCyDsaRSSignOpData Struct Reference.....	170
27.5.7 _CpaCyDsaVerifyOpData Struct Reference.....	172
27.5.8 _CpaCyDsaStats Struct Reference.....	173
27.5.9 _CpaCyDsaStats64 Struct Reference.....	176
27.6 Typedef Documentation.....	179
27.7 Function Documentation.....	184
28 Elliptic Curve (EC) API [Cryptographic API].....	196
28.1 Detailed Description.....	196
28.2 Data Structures.....	197
28.3 Typedefs.....	197
19 Elliptic Curve (EC) API [Cryptographic API]	
28.4 Enumerations.....	197
28.5 Functions.....	197
28.6 Data Structure Documentation.....	198
28.6.1 _CpaCyEcPointMultiplyOpData Struct Reference.....	198
28.6.2 _CpaCyEcPointVerifyOpData Struct Reference.....	199
28.6.3 _CpaCyEcMontEdwdsPointMultiplyOpData Struct Reference.....	201
28.6.4 _CpaCyEcStats64 Struct Reference.....	202
28.7 Typedef Documentation.....	204
28.8 Enumeration Type Documentation.....	207
28.9 Function Documentation.....	208
20 Elliptic Curve Diffie–Hellman (ECDH) API [Cryptographic API].....	215
20.1 Detailed Description.....	215
20.2 Data Structures.....	215
20.3 Typedefs.....	215
20.4 Functions.....	215
20.5 Data Structure Documentation.....	215
20.5.1 _CpaCyEcdhPointMultiplyOpData Struct Reference.....	216
20.5.2 _CpaCyEcdhStats64 Struct Reference.....	217
20.6 Typedef Documentation.....	218
20.7 Function Documentation.....	220
21 Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA) API [Cryptographic API].....	223
21.1 Detailed Description.....	223
21.2 Data Structures.....	223
21.3 Typedefs.....	223
21.4 Functions.....	223
21.5 Data Structure Documentation.....	224
21.5.1 _CpaCyEcdsaSignROpData Struct Reference.....	224
21.5.2 _CpaCyEcdsaSignSOpData Struct Reference.....	226
21.5.3 _CpaCyEcdsaSignRSOpData Struct Reference.....	227
21.5.4 _CpaCyEcdsaVerifyOpData Struct Reference.....	230
21.5.5 _CpaCyEcdsaStats64 Struct Reference.....	232
21.6 Typedef Documentation.....	234

Table of Contents

21.7 Function Documentation.....	238
22 Cryptographic Large Number API [Cryptographic API].....	245
22.1 Detailed Description.....	245
22.2 Data Structures.....	245
22.3 Typedefs.....	245
22.4 Functions.....	246
22.5 Data Structure Documentation.....	246
22.5.1 _CpaCyLnModExpOpData Struct Reference.....	246
22.5.2 _CpaCyLnModInvOpData Struct Reference.....	247
22.5.3 _CpaCyLnStats Struct Reference.....	248
22.5.4 _CpaCyLnStats64 Struct Reference.....	249
22.6 Typedef Documentation.....	250
22.7 Function Documentation.....	251
23 Prime Number Test API [Cryptographic API].....	256
23.1 Detailed Description.....	256
23.2 Data Structures.....	256
23.3 Typedefs.....	256
23.4 Functions.....	256
23 Prime Number Test API [Cryptographic API]	
23.5 Data Structure Documentation.....	256
23.5.1 _CpaCyPrimeTestOpData Struct Reference.....	257
23.5.2 _CpaCyPrimeStats Struct Reference.....	258
23.5.3 _CpaCyPrimeStats64 Struct Reference.....	259
23.6 Typedef Documentation.....	260
23.7 Function Documentation.....	261
24 Deterministic Random Bit Generation API [Cryptographic API].....	264
24.1 Detailed Description.....	264
24.2 Data Structures.....	264
24.3 Typedefs.....	264
24.4 Enumerations.....	264
24.5 Functions.....	265
24.6 Data Structure Documentation.....	265
24.6.1 _CpaCyDrbgSessionSetupData Struct Reference.....	265
24.6.2 _CpaCyDrbgGenOpData Struct Reference.....	266
24.6.3 _CpaCyDrbgReseedOpData Struct Reference.....	267
24.6.4 _CpaCyDrbgStats64 Struct Reference.....	268
24.7 Typedef Documentation.....	269
24.8 Enumeration Type Documentation.....	270
24.9 Function Documentation.....	271
25 Non-Deterministic Random Bit Generation API [Cryptographic API].....	278
25.1 Detailed Description.....	278
25.2 Data Structures.....	278
25.3 Typedefs.....	278
25.4 Functions.....	278
25.5 Data Structure Documentation.....	278
25.5.1 _CpaCyNrbgOpData Struct Reference.....	278
25.6 Typedef Documentation.....	279
25.7 Function Documentation.....	279

Table of Contents

26 Random Bit/Number Generation API [Cryptographic API].....	281
26.1 Detailed Description.....	281
26.2 Data Structures.....	281
26.3 Defines.....	281
26.4 Typedefs.....	281
26.5 Functions.....	281
26.6 Data Structure Documentation.....	281
26.6.1 _CpaCyRandStats Struct Reference.....	282
26.6.2 _CpaCyRandGenOpData Struct Reference.....	283
26.6.3 _CpaCyRandSeedOpData Struct Reference.....	284
26.7 Define Documentation.....	285
26.8 Typedef Documentation.....	285
26.9 Function Documentation.....	286
27 Intel(R) Key Protection Technology (KPT) Cryptographic API [Cryptographic API].....	290
27.1 Detailed Description.....	290
27.2 Data Structures.....	290
27.3 Defines.....	290
27.4 Typedefs.....	290
27.5 Enumerations.....	291
27.6 Functions.....	291
27.7 Data Structure Documentation.....	292
22 Intel(R) Key Protection Technology (KPT) Cryptographic API [Cryptographic API]	
27.7.1 CpaCyKptWrappingFormat_t Struct Reference.....	292
27.7.2 CpaCyKptRsaWpkSizeRep2_t Struct Reference.....	293
27.7.3 CpaCyKptWpkSize_t Union Reference.....	293
27.7.4 CpaCyKptUnwrapContext_t Struct Reference.....	294
27.7.5 _CpaCyKptEcdsaSignRSOpData Struct Reference.....	296
27.8 Define Documentation.....	298
27.9 Typedef Documentation.....	298
27.10 Enumeration Type Documentation.....	300
27.11 Function Documentation.....	302

1 Deprecated List

1 个不赞成使用的列表

Class **_CpaCyDhStats**

Class **_CpaCyDhStats**

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this structure has been deprecated, replaced by **CpaCyDhStats64**.

从 Crypto API 的 1.3 版开始, 这种结构已被取代, 由 **CpaCyDhStats64**

Class **_CpaCyDsaStats**

Class **_CpaCyDsaStats**

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this structure has been deprecated, replaced by **CpaCyDsaStats64**.

从 Crypto API 的 1.3 版开始, 这种结构已被取代, 由 **CpaCyDsaStats64**

Class **_CpaCyKeyGenStats**

Class **_CpaCyKeyGenStats**

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this structure has been deprecated, replaced by **CpaCyKeyGenStats64**.

从 Crypto API 的 1.3 版开始, 这种结构已被取代, 由 **CpaCyKeyGenStats64**

Class **_CpaCyLnStats**

Class **_CpaCyLnStats**

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this structure has been deprecated, replaced by **CpaCyLnStats64**.

从 Crypto API 的 1.3 版开始, 这种结构已被取代, 由 **CpaCyLnStats64**

Class **_CpaCyPrimeStats**

Class **_CpaCyPrimeStats**

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this structure has been deprecated, replaced by **CpaCyPrimeStats64**.

从 Crypto API 的 1.3 版开始, 这种结构已被取代, 由 **CpaCyPrimeStats64**

Class **_CpaCyRandGenOpData**

Class **_CpaCyRandGenOpData**

As of v1.3 of the API, replaced by **CpaCyDrbgGenOpData**.

自 API 1.3 版起, 由以下内容取代 **CpaCyDrbgGenOpData**

Class **_CpaCyRandSeedOpData**

Class **_CpaCyRandSeedOpData**

Reference Number: 220625

As of v1.3 of the API, replaced by **CpaCyDrbgReseedOpData**.

自 API 1.3 版起，由以下内容取代 **CpaCyDrbgReseedOpData**

Class **_CpaCyRandStats**

Class **_CpaCyRandStats**

As of v1.3 of the API, replaced by **CpaCyDrbgStats64**.

自 API 1.3 版起，由以下内容取代 **CpaCyDrbgStats64**

Class **_CpaCyRsaStats**

Class **_CpaCyRsaStats**

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this structure has been deprecated, replaced by **CpaCyRsaStats64**.

从 Crypto API 的 1.3 版开始，这种结构已被取代，由 **CpaCyRsaStats64**

Class **_CpaCySymStats**

Class **_CpaCySymStats**

As of v1.3 of the cryptographic API, this structure has been deprecated, replaced by

从加密 API 的 1.3 版开始，这种结构已被取代，由

CpaCySymStats64.

CpaCySymStats64。

Class **_CpaInstanceInfo**

Class **_CpaInstanceInfo**

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this structure has been deprecated, replaced by **CpaInstanceInfo2**.

从 Crypto API 的 v1.3 开始，这种结构已被弃用，由 **CpaInstanceInfo2** 取代。

Global **CPA_DEPRECATED**

全球的 **CPA_DEPRECATED**

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this enum has been deprecated, replaced by

从 Crypto API 1.3 版开始，此枚举已被取代，由

CpaAccelerationServiceType.

CpaAccelerationServiceType。

Global **CPA_DEPRECATED**

全球的 **CPA_DEPRECATED**

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this enum has been deprecated, replaced by **CpaOperationalState**.

从 Crypto API 1.3 版开始，此枚举已被取代，由 **CpaOperationalState**

1 Deprecated List

1 个不赞成使用的列表

Global **cpaCyInstanceGetInfo**

全球的 **cpaCyInstanceGetInfo**

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this function has been deprecated, replaced by
从 Crypto API 1.3 版开始，此函数已被弃用，由
cpaCyInstanceGetInfo2.
cpaCyInstanceGetInfo2。

Global **cpaCySymQueryStats**

全球的 **cpaCySymQueryStats**

As of v1.3 of the cryptographic API, this function has been deprecated, replaced by
从加密 API 的 1.3 版开始，此函数已被弃用，由
cpaCySymQueryStats64().
cpaCySymQueryStats64()。

Global **cpaCyKeyGenQueryStats**

全球的 **cpaCyKeyGenQueryStats**

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this function has been deprecated, replaced by
从 Crypto API 1.3 版开始，此函数已被弃用，由
cpaCyKeyGenQueryStats64().
cpaCyKeyGenQueryStats64()。

Global **cpaCyRsaQueryStats**

全球的 **cpaCyRsaQueryStats**

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this function has been deprecated, replaced by
从 Crypto API 1.3 版开始，此函数已被弃用，由
cpaCyRsaQueryStats64().
cpaCyRsaQueryStats64()。

Global **cpaCyDhQueryStats**

全球的 **cpaCyDhQueryStats**

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this function has been deprecated, replaced by
从 Crypto API 1.3 版开始，此函数已被弃用，由
cpaCyDhQueryStats64().
cpaCyDhQueryStats64()。

Global **cpaCyDsaQueryStats**

全球的 **cpaCyDsaQueryStats**

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this function has been deprecated, replaced by
从 Crypto API 1.3 版开始，此函数已被弃用，由
cpaCyDsaQueryStats64().

`cpaCyDsaQueryStats64()`。

Global `cpaCyLnStatsQuery`

全球的 `cpaCyLnStatsQuery`

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this function has been deprecated, replaced by

从 Crypto API 1.3 版开始，此函数已被弃用，由

`cpaCyLnStatsQuery64()`。

`cpaCyLnStatsQuery64()`。

Group `cpaCyRand`

组 `cpaCyRand`

As of v1.3 of the API, this entire API group has been deprecated, replaced by API groups

从 API 的 v1.3 开始，整个 API 组已经被废弃，由 API 组代替

Deterministic Random Bit Generation API and **Non-Deterministic Random Bit Generation API** .

Deterministic Random Bit Generation API 和 Non-Deterministic Random Bit Generation API

Global `cpaCyRandGen`

全球的 `cpaCyRandGen`

As of v1.3 of the API, replaced by **`cpaCyDrbgGen()`**。

自 API 1.3 版起，由以下内容取代 `cpaCyDrbgGen()`

Global `cpaCyRandSeed`

全球的 `cpaCyRandSeed`

As of v1.3 of the API, replaced by **`cpaCyDrbgReseed()`**。

自 API 1.3 版起，由以下内容取代 `cpaCyDrbgReseed()`

Global `cpaCyRandQueryStats`

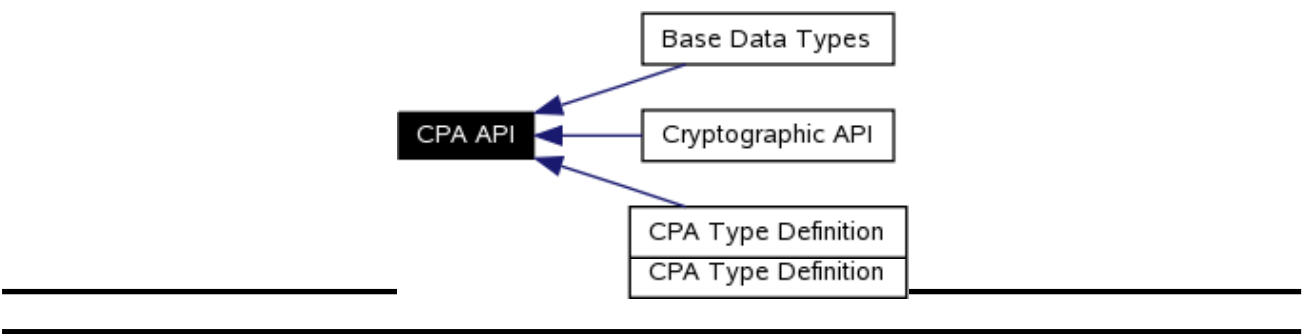
全球的 `cpaCyRandQueryStats`

As of v1.3 of the API, replaced by **`cpaCyDrbgQueryStats64()`**。

自 API 1.3 版起，由以下内容取代 `cpaCyDrbgQueryStats64()`

2 CPA

Collaboration diagram for CPA API:
CPA API 的协作图:



2.1 Detailed Description

2.2 详细描述

File: cpa.h

文件: cpa. h

This is the top level API definition for Intel(R) QuickAssist Technology. It contains structures, data types and definitions that are common across the interface.

这是英特尔 QuickAssist 技术的顶级 API 定义。它包含了接口中通用的结构、数据类型和定义。

2.3 Modules

2.4 模块

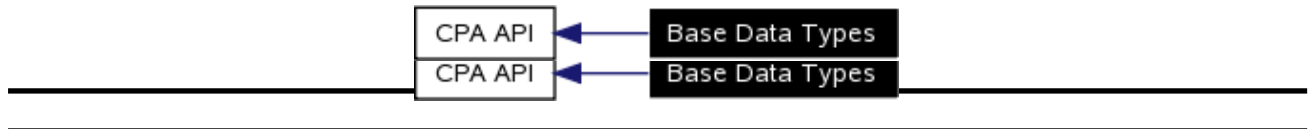
- Base Data Types
- Base Data Types
- CPA Type Definition
- CPA Type Definition
- Cryptographic API
- Cryptographic API

3 Base Data

[CPA API]

[CPA API]

Collaboration diagram for Base Data Types:
基本数据类型的协作图:



3.1 Detailed Description

3.2 详细描述

File: cpa.h

文件: cpa. h

The base data types for the Intel CPA API.
英特尔 CPA API 的基本数据类型。

3.3 Data Structures

3.4 数据结构

- struct **_CpaFlatBuffer**
- 结构体 **_CpaFlatBuffer**
- struct **_CpaBufferList**
- 结构体 **_CpaBufferList**
- struct **_CpaPhysFlatBuffer**
- 结构体 **_CpaPhysFlatBuffer**
- struct **_CpaPhysBufferList**
- 结构体 **_CpaPhysBufferList**
- struct **_CpaInstanceInfo**
- 结构体 **_CpaInstanceInfo**
- struct **_CpaPhysicalInstanceId**
- 结构体 **_CpaPhysicalInstanceId**
- struct **_CpaInstanceInfo2**
- 结构体 **_CpaInstanceInfo2**

3.5 Defines

3 Base Data

3.6 界定

- #define **CPA_INSTANCE_HANDLE_SINGLE**
- #定义 CPA_INSTANCE_HANDLE_SINGLE
- #define **CPA_DP_BUFLIST**
- #定义 CPA_DP_BUFLIST
- #define **CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS**
- #定义 CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS
- #define **CPA_STATUS_FAIL**
- #定义 CPA_STATUS_FAIL
- #define **CPA_STATUS_RETRY**
- #定义 CPA_STATUS_RETRY
- #define **CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE**
- #定义 CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE
- #define **CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM**
- #定义 CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM
- #define **CPA_STATUS_FATAL**
- #定义 CPA_STATUS_FATAL
- #define **CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED**
- #定义 CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED
- #define **CPA_STATUS_RESTARTING**
- #定义 CPA_STATUS_RESTARTING
- #define **CPA_STATUS_MAX_STR_LENGTH_IN_BYTES**
- #定义 CPA_STATUS_MAX_STR_LENGTH_IN_BYTES
- #define **CPA_STATUS_STR_SUCCESS**
- #定义 CPA_STATUS_STR_SUCCESS
- #define **CPA_STATUS_STR_FAIL**
- #定义 CPA_STATUS_STR_FAIL
- #define **CPA_STATUS_STR_RETRY**
- #定义 CPA_STATUS_STR_RETRY
- #define **CPA_STATUS_STR_RESOURCE**
- #定义 CPA_STATUS_STR_RESOURCE
- #define **CPA_STATUS_STR_INVALID_PARAM**
- #定义 CPA_STATUS_STR_INVALID_PARAM
- #define **CPA_STATUS_STR_FATAL**
- #定义 CPA_STATUS_STR_FATAL
- #define **CPA_STATUS_STR_UNSUPPORTED**
- #定义 CPA_STATUS_STR_UNSUPPORTED
- #define **CPA_INSTANCE_MAX_NAME_SIZE_IN_BYTES**
- #定义 CPA_INSTANCE_MAX_NAME_SIZE_IN_BYTES
- #define **CPA_INSTANCE_MAX_ID_SIZE_IN_BYTES**
- #定义 CPA_INSTANCE_MAX_ID_SIZE_IN_BYTES
- #define **CPA_INSTANCE_MAX_VERSION_SIZE_IN_BYTES**
- #定义 CPA_INSTANCE_MAX_VERSION_SIZE_IN_BYTES

3.7 Typedefs

3.8 类型定义

3.4 Typedefs

3.5 类型定义

- typedef void * **CpaInstanceHandle**
- typedef void *CpaInstanceHandle
- typedef **Cpa64U CpaPhysicalAddr**
- 数据类型说明 Cpa64U CpaPhysicalAddr
- typedef **CpaPhysicalAddr(* CpaVirtualToPhysical)(void *pVirtualAddr)**
- 数据类型说明 CpaPhysicalAddrCpaVirtualToPhysical
- typedef **_CpaFlatBuffer CpaFlatBuffer**
- 数据类型说明 _CpaFlatBuffer CpaFlatBuffer
- typedef **_CpaBufferList CpaBufferList**
- 数据类型说明 _CpaBufferList CpaBufferList
- typedef **_CpaPhysFlatBuffer CpaPhysFlatBuffer**
- 数据类型说明 _CpaPhysFlatBuffer CpaPhysFlatBuffer
- typedef **_CpaPhysBufferList CpaPhysBufferList**
- 数据类型说明 _CpaPhysBufferList CpaPhysBufferList
- typedef **Cpa32S CpaStatus**
- 数据类型说明 Cpa32S CpaStatus
- typedef enum **_CpaInstanceType CPA_DEPRECATED**
- typedef 枚举 _CpaInstanceType CPA_DEPRECATED
- typedef enum **_CpaAccelerationServiceType CpaAccelerationServiceType**
- typedef 枚举 _CpaAccelerationServiceType CpaAccelerationServiceType
- typedef enum **_CpaInstanceState CPA_DEPRECATED**
- typedef 枚举 _CpaInstanceState CPA_DEPRECATED
- typedef enum **_CpaOperationalState CpaOperationalState**
- typedef 枚举 _CpaOperationalState CpaOperationalState
- typedef **_CpaInstanceInfo CPA_DEPRECATED**
- 数据类型说明 _CpaInstanceInfo CPA_DEPRECATED
- typedef **_CpaPhysicalInstanceId CpaPhysicalInstanceId**
- 数据类型说明 _CpaPhysicalInstanceId CpaPhysicalInstanceId
- typedef **_CpaInstanceInfo2 CpaInstanceInfo2**
- 数据类型说明 _CpaInstanceInfo2 CpaInstanceInfo2
- typedef enum **_CpaInstanceEvent CpaInstanceEvent**
- typedef 枚举 _CpaInstanceEvent CpaInstanceEvent

3.6 Enumerations

3.7 列举

- enum **_CpaInstanceType {**
 CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_CRYPTO,
 CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_DATA_COMPRESSION,
 CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_RAID,
 CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_XML,
 CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_REGEX
}
- 列举型别 _CpaInstanceType
 CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_CRYPTO CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_DATA_COMPRESSION
 CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_RAID CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_XML
 CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_REGEX
}

```

    }
    • enum _CpaAccelerationServiceType {
        CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_CRYPTO,
        CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_DATA_COMPRESSION,
        CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_PATTERN_MATCH,
        CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_RAID,
        CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_XML,
        CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_VIDEO_ANALYTICS
    • 列举型别 _CpaAccelerationServiceType
        CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_CRYPTO CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_DATA
        _COMPRESSION CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_PATTERN_MATCH CPA
        A_ACC_SVC_TYPE_RAID CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_XML CPA_A
        CC_SVC_TYPE_VIDEO_ANALYTICS
    }
    }
    • enum _CpaInstanceState {
        CPA_INSTANCE_STATE_INITIALISED,
        CPA_INSTANCE_STATE_SHUTDOWN
    • 列举型别 _CpaInstanceState
        CPA_INSTANCE_STATE_INITIALISED CPA_IN
        STANCE_STATE_SHUTDOWN
    }
    }
    • enum _CpaOperationalState {
        CPA_OPER_STATE_DOWN,
        CPA_OPER_STATE_UP
    • 列 举 型 别
        _CpaOperationalState
        CPA_OPER_STATE_DOWN CPA_OPE
        R_STATE_UP
    }
    }
    • enum _CpaInstanceEvent {
        CPA_INSTANCE_EVENT_RESTARTING,
        CPA_INSTANCE_EVENT_RESTARTED,
        CPA_INSTANCE_EVENT_FATAL_ERROR
    • 列举型别 _CpaInstanceEvent
        CPA_INSTANCE_EVENT_RESTARTING CPA_INSTAN
        CE_EVENT_RESTARTED CPA_INSTANCE_EVENT_FA
        TAL_ERROR
    }
    }

```

3.8 Data Structure Documentation

3.9 数据结构文档

3.6.1 _CpaFlatBuffer Struct Reference

3.6.1 _CpaFlatBuffer 结构参考

3.6.1 _CpaFlatBuffer Struct Reference

3.6.2 _CpaFlatBuffer 结构引用

3.6.2.1 Detailed Description

3.6.2.2 详细描述

Flat buffer structure containing a pointer and length member.
包含指针和长度成员的平面缓冲区结构。

A flat buffer structure. The data pointer, pData, is a virtual address. An API instance may require the actual data to be in contiguous physical memory as determined by **CpaInstanceInfo2**.

扁平缓冲结构。数据指针 pData 是一个虚拟地址。API 实例可能要求实际数据位于连续的物理内存中，这由 CpaInstanceInfo2

3.6.2.3 Data Fields

3.6.2.4 数据字段

- **Cpa32U dataLenInBytes**
- Cpa32U dataLenInBytes
- **Cpa8U * pData**
- Cpa8U *pData

3.6.2.5 Field Documentation

3.6.2.6 现场文件

Cpa32U _CpaFlatBuffer::dataLenInBytes

Data length specified in bytes. When used as an input parameter to a function, the length specifies the current length of the buffer. When used as an output parameter to a function, the length passed in specifies

Cpa32U _CpaFlatBuffer::dataLenInByte

the maximum length of the buffer on return (i.e. the allocated length). The implementation will not write past this length. On return, the length is always unchanged.
返回时缓冲区的最大长度(即分配的长度)。实现不会重写这个长度。返回时，长度始终不变。

Cpa8U* _CpaFlatBuffer::pData

The data pointer is a virtual address, however the actual data pointed to is required to be in contiguous physical memory unless the field requiresPhysicallyContiguousMemory in CpaInstanceInfo2 is false.

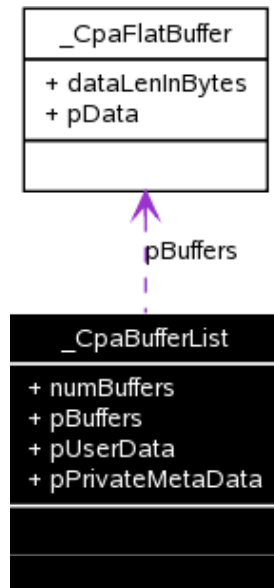
Cpa8U _CpaFlatBuffer::pDat

3.6.3 _CpaBufferList Struct Reference

3.6.4 _CpaBufferList 结构引用

Collaboration diagram for _CpaBufferList:

_CpaBufferList 的协作图:



3.6.2 _CpaBufferList Struct Reference

3.6.3 _CpaBufferList 结构引用

3.6.3.1 Detailed Description

3.6.3.2 详细描述

Scatter/Gather buffer list containing an array of flat buffers.
包含平面缓冲区数组的分散/聚集缓冲区列表。

A scatter/gather buffer list structure. This buffer structure is typically used to represent a region of memory which is not physically contiguous, by describing it as a collection of buffers, each of which is physically contiguous.

分散/聚集缓冲区列表结构。这种缓冲区结构通常用于表示物理上不连续的内存区域，方法是将其描述为一组缓冲区，每个缓冲区都是物理上连续的。

Note:

注意:

The memory for the pPrivateMetaData member must be allocated by the client as physically contiguous memory. When allocating memory for pPrivateMetaData, a call to the corresponding BufferListGetMetaSize function (e.g. cpaCyBufferListGetMetaSize) MUST be made to determine the size of the Meta Data Buffer. The returned size (in bytes) may then be passed in a memory allocation routine to allocate the pPrivateMetaData memory.

pPrivateMetaData 成员的内存必须由客户端分配为物理上连续的内存。为 pPrivateMetaData 分配内存时，必须调用相应的 BufferListGetMetaSize 函数 (例如 cpaCyBufferListGetMetaSize) 来确定元数据缓冲区的大小。然后，返回的大小 (以字节为单位) 可以在内存分配例程中传递，以分配 pPrivateMetaData 内存。

3.6.3.3 Data Fields

3.6.3.4 数据字段

- Cpa32U numBuffers
- Cpa32U numBuffers
- CpaFlatBuffer * pBuffers
- CpaFlatBuffer *pBuffers
- void * pUserData
- 无效*pUserData
- void * pPrivateMetaData
- 无效*pPrivateMetaData

3.6.3.5 Field Documentation

3.6.3.6 现场文件

Number of buffers in the list
列表中的缓冲区数量

Pointer to an unbounded array containing the number of CpaFlatBuffers defined by numBuffers
指向一个无界数组的指针，该数组包含由 numBuffers 定义的 CpaFlatBuffers 的数量

void* CpaBufferListUserData
Reference to Metadata: 00000000 00000000

This is an opaque field that is not read or modified internally.
这是一个不透明的字段，不能在内部读取或修改。

```
void* CpaBufferListPrivateMetaData
```

Private representation of this buffer list. The memory for this buffer needs to be allocated by the client as contiguous data. The amount of memory required is returned with a call to the corresponding BufferListGetMetaSize function. If that function returns a size of zero then no memory needs to be allocated, and this parameter can be NULL.
此缓冲区列表的私有表示。客户端需要将该缓冲区的内存作为连续数据进行分配。通过调用相应的 BufferListGetMetaSize 函数返回所需的内存量。如果该函数返回的大小为零，则不需要分配内存，并且该参数可以为 NULL。

3.6.4_CpaPhysFlatBuffer Struct Reference

3.6.5_CpaPhysFlatBuffer 结构引用

3.6.5.1 Detailed Description

3.6.5.2 详细描述

Flat buffer structure with physical address.
具有物理地址的平面缓冲结构。

Functions taking this structure do not need to do any virtual to physical address translation before writing the buffer to hardware.

采用这种结构的函数在将缓冲区写入硬件之前不需要进行任何虚拟到物理地址的转换。

3.6.5.3 Data Fields

3.6.5.4 数据字段

- Cpa32U dataLenInBytes
- Cpa32U dataLenInBytes
- Cpa32U reserved
- Cpa32U reserved

3.6.3 _CpaPhysFlatBuffer Struct Reference

3.6.4 _CpaPhysFlatBuffer 结构引用

- CpaPhysicalAddr bufferPhysAddr
 - CpaPhysicalAddr bufferPhysAddr

3.6.5.5 Field Documentation

3.6.5.6 现场文件

dataLenInBytes **CpaPhysicalAddr** **bufferPhysAddr**
Data length specified in bytes. When used as an input parameter to a function, the length specifies the current length of the buffer. When used as an output parameter to a function, the length passed in specifies the maximum length of the buffer on return (i.e. the allocated length). The implementation will not write past this length. On return, the length is always unchanged.
以字节指定的数据长度。当用作函数的输入参数时，长度指定缓冲区的当前长度。当用作函数的输出参数时，传入的长度指定返回时缓冲区的最大长度（即分配的长度）。实现不会写入超过这个长度。返回时，长度始终不变。

reserved **CpaPhysicalAddr**
Reserved for alignment
保留用于对齐

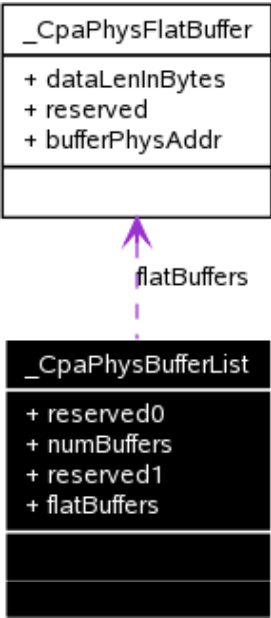
bufferPhysAddr **CpaPhysicalAddr**
The physical address at which the data resides. The data pointed to is required to be in contiguous physical memory.
数据驻留的物理地址。指向的数据需要在连续的物理内存中。

3.6.5 _CpaPhysBufferList Struct Reference

3.6.6 _CpaPhysBufferList 结构引用

Collaboration diagram for _CpaPhysBufferList:

_CpaPhysBufferList 的协作图:



3.6.4.1 Detailed Description

3.6.4.2 详细描述

Scatter/gather list containing an array of flat buffers with physical addresses.

包含具有物理地址的平面缓冲区数组的分散/收集列表。

Similar to **CpaBufferList**, this buffer structure is typically used to represent a region of memory which is not physically contiguous, by describing it as a collection of buffers, each of which is physically contiguous. The difference is that, in this case, the individual "flat" buffers are represented using physical, rather than virtual, addresses.

类似 **CpaBufferList**

3.6.4 _CpaPhysBufferList Struct Reference

3.6.5 _CpaPhysBufferList 结构引用

3.6.4.3 Data Fields

3.6.4.4 数据字段

- Cpa64U reserved0
- Cpa64U reserved0
- Cpa32U numBuffers
- Cpa32U numBuffers
- Cpa32U reserved1
- Cpa32U reserved1
- CpaPhysFlatBuffer flatBuffers []
- CpaPhysFlatBuffer flatBuffers []

3.6.4.5 Field Documentation

3.6.4.6 现场文件

<div>Cpa64U _CpaPhysBufferListreserved0</div> <div>Reserved for internal usage</div> <div>保留供内部使用</div>	
<div>Cpa32U _CpaPhysBufferListnumBuffers</div> <div>Number of buffers in the list</div> <div>列表中的缓冲区数量</div>	
<div>Cpa32U _CpaPhysBufferListreserved1</div> <div>Reserved for alignment</div> <div>保留用于对齐</div>	
<div>CpaPhysFlatBuffer _CpaPhysBufferListflatBuffers[]</div> <div>Array of flat buffer structures, of size numBuffers</div> <div>大小为 numBuffers 的平面缓冲区结构数组</div>	

3.6.6 _CpaInstanceInfo Struct Reference

3.6.7 _CpaInstanceInfo 结构引用

3.6.7.1 Detailed Description

Instance Info Structure

Deprecated:

3.6.7.2 实例信息结构的详细

描述 Deprecated:
As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this structure has been deprecated, replaced by CpaInstanceInfo2.
从 Crypto API 的 v1.3 开始，这种结构已被弃用，由 CpaInstanceInfo2 取代。

Structure that contains the information to describe the instance.

结构，它包含描述实例的信息。

3.6.7.3 Data Fields

3.6.7.4 数据字段

- enum **_CpaInstanceType** type
- 枚举型别 **_CpaInstanceType** type
- enum **_CpaInstanceState** state
- 枚举型别 **_CpaInstanceState** state
- **Cpa8U name** [CPA_INSTANCE_MAX_NAME_SIZE_IN_BYTES]
- **Cpa8U name** [注册会计师实例最大名称大小字节]
- **Cpa8U version** [CPA_INSTANCE_MAX_VERSION_SIZE_IN_BYTES]
- **Cpa8U version** [注册会计师实例最大版本大小字节]

3.6.7.5 Field Documentation

3.6.7.6 现场文件

Type definition for this instance.
此实例的类型定义。

Operational state of the instance.
实例的运行状态。

Simple text string identifier for the instance.
实例的简单文本字符串标识符。

3.6.5 _CpaInstanceIdInfo Struct Reference

3.6.6 _CpaInstanceIdInfo 结构引用

Version string. There may be multiple versions of the same type of instance accessible through a particular library.

版本字符串。可以通过特定的库访问同一类型实例的多个版本。

3.6.7 _CpaPhysicalInstanceId Struct Reference

3.6.8 _CpaPhysicalInstanceId 结构引用

3.6.8.1 Detailed Description

3.6.8.2 详细描述

Physical Instance ID

物理实例 ID

Identifies the physical instance of an accelerator execution engine.

标识加速器执行引擎的物理实例。

Accelerators grouped into "packages". Each accelerator can in turn contain one or more execution engines. Implementations of this API will define the packageId, acceleratorId, executionEngineId and busAddress as appropriate for the implementation. For example, for hardware-based accelerators, the packageId might identify the chip, which might contain multiple accelerators, each of which might contain multiple execution engines. The combination of packageId, acceleratorId and executionEngineId uniquely identifies the instance.

归入“包”的加速器。每个加速器又可以包含一个或多个执行引擎。该 API 的实现将为实现定义适当的 packageId、acceleratorId、executionEngineId 和 busAddress。例如，对于基于硬件的加速器，packageId 可以标识芯片，该芯片可以包含多个加速器，每个加速器可以包含多个执行引擎。packageId、acceleratorId 和 executionEngineId 的组合唯一标识该实例。

Hardware based accelerators implementing this API may also provide information on the location of the accelerator in the busAddress field. This field will be defined as appropriate for the implementation. For example, for PCIe attached accelerators, the busAddress may contain the PCIe bus, device and function number of the accelerators.

实现该 API 的基于硬件的加速器也可以在总线地址字段中提供关于加速器位置的信息。该字段将被定义为适用于实施。例如，对于 PCIe 附属加速器，总线地址可以包含加速器的 PCIe 总线、设备和功能号。

3.6.8.3 Data Fields

3.6.8.4 数据字段

- **Cpa16U packageId**
- Cpa16U packageId
- **Cpa16U acceleratorId**
- Cpa16U acceleratorId
- **Cpa16U executionEngineId**
- Cpa16U executionEngineId
- **Cpa16U busAddress**
- Cpa16U busAddress
- **Cpa32U kptAcHandle**

- Cpa32U kptAcHandle

3.6.8.5 Field Documentation

3.6.8.6 现场文件

Identifies the package within which the accelerator is contained.
标识包含加速器的包。

Identifies the specific accelerator within the package.
标识包中的特定加速器。

Identifies the specific execution engine within the accelerator.
标识加速器中的特定执行引擎。

Identifies the bus address associated with the accelerator execution engine.
标识与加速器执行引擎相关联的总线地址。

Identifies the ahandle of the accelerator.
识别加速器的手柄。

3.6.6 _CpaPhysicalInstanceId Struct Reference

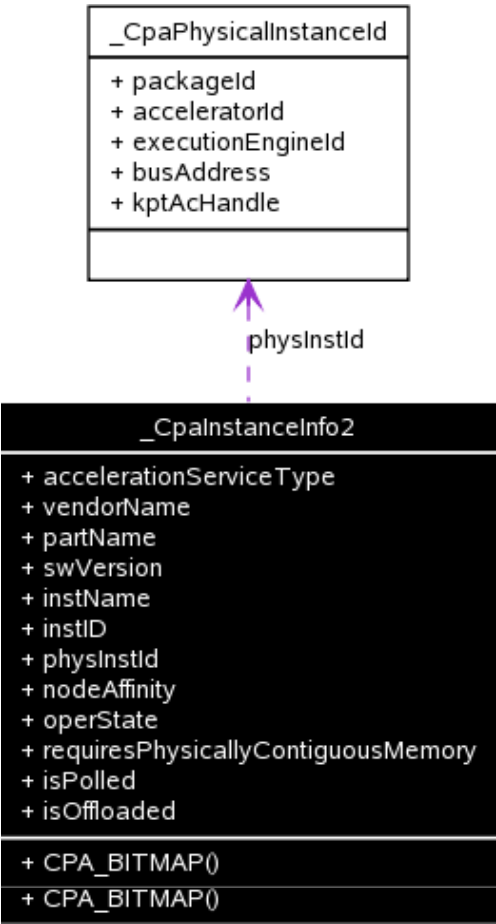
3.6.7 _CpaPhysicalInstanceId 结构引用

3.6.8 _CpaInstanceInfo2 Struct Reference

3.6.9 _CpaInstanceInfo2 结构引用

Collaboration diagram for _CpaInstanceInfo2:

_CpaInstanceInfo2 的协作图:



3.6.9.1 Detailed Description

3.6.9.2 详细描述

Instance Info Structure, version 2
实例信息结构，版本 2

Structure that contains the information to describe the instance.
结构，它包含描述实例的信息。

3.6.9.3 Public Member Functions

3.6.9.4 公共成员函数

- **CPA_BITMAP** (coreAffinity, CPA_MAX_CORES)
- CPA_BITMAP (核心关联性, CPA_MAX_CORES)

3.6.9.5 Data Fields

3.6.9.6 数据字段

- **CpaAccelerationServiceType accelerationServiceType**
- CpaAccelerationServiceType accelerationServiceType
- **Cpa8U vendorName** [CPA_INST_VENDOR_NAME_SIZE]
- Cpa8U vendorName [注册会计师_INST_供应商_名称_大小]
- **Cpa8U partName** [CPA_INST_PART_NAME_SIZE]
- Cpa8U partName [注册会计师_PART_零件_名称_尺寸]
- **Cpa8U swVersion** [CPA_INST_SW_VERSION_SIZE]
- Cpa8U swVersion [注册会计师_INST_软件_版本_大小]
- **Cpa8U instName** [CPA_INST_NAME_SIZE]
- Cpa8U instName [注册会计师_INST_名称_大小]
- **Cpa8U instID** [CPA_INST_ID_SIZE]
- Cpa8U instID [注册会计师_INST_ID_SIZE]
- **CpaPhysicalInstanceId physInstId**
- CpaPhysicalInstanceId physInstId
- **Cpa32U nodeAffinity**
- Cpa32U nodeAffinity
- **CpaOperationalState operState**
- CpaOperationalState operState
- **CpaBoolean requiresPhysicallyContiguousMemory**
- CpaBoolean requiresPhysicallyContiguousMemory

3.6.7 _CpaInstanceInfo2 Struct Reference

3.6.8 _CpaInstanceInfo2 结构引用

- **CpaBoolean isPolled**
- CpaBoolean isPolled
- **CpaBoolean isOffloaded**
- CpaBoolean isOffloaded

3.6.9.7 Member Function Documentation

3.6.9.8 成员函数文档

A bitmap identifying the core or cores to which the instance is affinitized in an SMP operating system.
标识 SMP 操作系统中实例关联到的一个或多个核心的位图。
`CpaInstanceInfo2::CPA_BITMAP` `coreAffinity` `CPA_BITMAP` `CPA_MAX_CORES` `CPA_MAX_CORES`

The term core here is used to mean a "logical" core - for example, in a dual-processor, quad-core system with hyperthreading (two threads per core), there would be 16 such cores (2 processors x 4 cores/processor x 2 threads/core). The numbering of these cores and the corresponding bit positions is OS-specific. Note that Linux refers to this as "processor affinity" or "CPU affinity", and refers to the bitmap as a "cpumask".

这里的“核心”一词是指“逻辑”核心，例如，在具有超线程技术(每个核心两个线程)的双处理器、四核系统中，将有 16 个这样的核心(2 个处理器 x 4 个核心/处理器 x 2 个线程/核心)。这些内核的编号和相应的位位置是特定于操作系统的。请注意，Linux 将此称为“处理器关联”或“CPU 关联”，并将位图称为“cpumask”。

The term "affinity" is used to mean that this is the core on which the callback function will be invoked when using the asynchronous mode of the API. In a hardware-based implementation of the API, this might be the core to which the interrupt is affinitized. In a software-based implementation, this might be the core to which the process running the algorithm is affinitized. Where there is no affinity, the bitmap can be set to all zeroes.

术语“亲和性”用于表示当使用 API 的异步模式时，回调函数将在这个核心上被调用。在基于硬件的 API 实现中，这可能是中断所关联的核心。在基于软件的实现中，这可能是运行算法的进程所关联的核心。在没有关联性的情况下，位图可以被设置为全零。

This bitmap should be manipulated using the macros **CPA_BITMAP_BIT_SET**, **CPA_BITMAP_BIT_CLEAR** and **CPA_BITMAP_BIT_TEST**.

这个位图应该使用宏来操作 **CPA_BITMAP_BIT_SET** **CPA_BITMAP_BIT_CLEAR** **CPA_BITMAP_BIT_TEST**

3.6.9.9 Field Documentation

3.6.9.10 现场文件

Type of service provided by this instance.
此实例提供的服务类型。
`CpaInstanceInfo2::accelerationServiceType`

String identifying the vendor of the accelerator.
标识加速器供应商的字符串。
`CpaInstanceInfo2::vendorName` `[CPA_INST_VENDOR_NAME_SIZE]`

String identifying the part (name and/or number).
`CpaInstanceInfo2::partName` `[CPA_INST_PART_NAME_SIZE]`

标识零件的字符串 (名称和/或编号)。

String identifying the version of the software associated with the instance. For hardware-based implementations of the API, this should be the driver version. For software-based implementations of the API, this should be the version of the library.

标识与实例关联的软件版本的字符串。对于基于硬件的 API 实现，这应该是驱动程序版本。对于基于软件的 API 实现，这应该是库的版本。

Note that this should NOT be used to store the version of the API, nor should it be used to report the hardware revision (which can be captured as part of the **partName**, if required).

注意，这不应该用于存储 API 的版本，也不应该用于报告硬件版本 (可以作为 **partName**

String identifying the name of the instance.

标识实例名称的字符串。

String containing a unique identifier for the instance.

包含实例的唯一标识符的字符串

Identifies the "physical instance" of the accelerator.

标识加速器的“物理实例”。

CpaInstNodeAffinity**CpaInstNodeAffinity**

Identifies the processor complex, or node, to which the accelerator is physically connected, to help identify locality in NUMA systems.

标识加速器物理连接到的处理器组合系统或节点，以帮助标识 NUMA 系统中的位置。

The values taken by this attribute will typically be in the range 0..n-1, where n is the number of nodes (processor complexes) in the system. For example, in a dual-processor configuration, n=2. The precise values and their interpretation are OS-specific.

该属性的取值范围通常为 0..n-1，其中 n 是系统中节点 (处理器复合体) 的数量。例如，在双处理器配置中，n=2。精确的值及其解释是特定于操作系统的。

Operational state of the instance.

实例的运行状态。

Specifies whether the data pointed to by flat buffers (**CpaFlatBuffer::pData**) supplied to this instance must be in physically contiguous memory.

指定平面缓冲区所指向的数据 (**CpaFlatBuffer::pData**)

Specifies whether the instance must be polled, or is event driven. For hardware accelerators, the alternative to polling would be interrupts.

指定实例是必须轮询还是由事件驱动。对于硬件加速器，轮询的替代方案是中断。

Identifies whether the instance uses hardware offload, or is a software-only implementation.

标识实例是使用硬件卸载，还是纯软件实现。

3.7 Define Documentation

3.8 定义文档

Default instantiation handle value where there is only a single instance

Used as an instance handle value where only one instance exists.

只有一个实例时的默认实例化句柄值用作只有一个实例时的实例句柄值。

```
#define CPA_DB_BUFFER_LIST
```

Special value which can be taken by length fields on some of the "data plane" APIs to indicate that the buffer in question is of type **CpaPhysBufferList**, rather than simply an array of bytes.

一些“数据平面”API 上的长度字段可以采用的特殊值，用于指示所讨论的缓冲区属于 **CpaPhysBufferList** 类型，而不仅仅是一个字节数组。

Success status value.

2.3 Define
成功状态值。

Fail status value.
失败状态值。

Retry status value.
重试状态值。

The resource that has been requested is unavailable. Refer to relevant sections of the API for specifics on what the suggested course of action is.
请求的资源不可用。请参考 API 的相关章节，了解建议行动的具体内容。

Invalid parameter has been passed in.
传入了无效参数。

Fatal error.
致命错误。

2.7 Define

A serious error has occurred. Recommended course of action is to shutdown and restart the component.
出现了严重错误。建议的措施是关闭并重新启动组件。

The function is not supported, at least not with the specific parameters supplied. This may be because a particular capability is not supported by the current implementation.
不支持该函数，至少不支持提供的特定参数。这可能是因为当前的实现不支持特定的功能。

The API implementation is restarting. This may be reported if, for example, a hardware implementation is undergoing a reset. Recommended course of action is to retry the request.
API 实现正在重新启动。例如，如果硬件实现正在经历复位，则可能会报告这种情况。建议采取的措施是重试请求。

API status string type definition
API 状态字符串类型定义

This type definition is used for the generic status text strings provided by cpaXxGetStatusText API functions. Common values are defined, for example see **CPA_STATUS_STR_SUCCESS**, **CPA_STATUS_FAIL**, etc., as well as the maximum size **CPA_STATUS_MAX_STR_LENGTH_IN_BYTES**.
该类型定义用于 cpaXxGetStatusText API 函数提供的通用状态文本字符串。定义了通用值，例如参见 **CPA_STATUS_STR_SUCCESS****CPA_STATUS_FAIL****CPA_STATUS_MAX_STR_LENGTH_IN_BYTES**

Maximum length of the Overall Status String (including generic and specific strings returned by calls to cpaXxGetStatusText)
整体状态字符串的最大长度(包括调用 cpaXxGetStatusText 返回的一般和特定字符串)

Status string for **CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS**.
的状态字符串 **CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS**

Status string for **CPA_STATUS_FAIL**.
的状态字符串 **CPA_STATUS_FAIL**

Status string for **CPA_STATUS_RETRY**.
的状态字符串 **CPA_STATUS_RETRY**

Status string for **CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE**.
的状态字符串 **CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE**

Status string for **CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM**.
的状态字符串 **CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM**

Status string for **CPA_STATUS_FATAL**.
的状态字符串 **CPA_STATUS_FATAL**

Status string for **CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED**.
的状态字符串 **CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED**

#define CPA_INSTANCE_MAX_NAME_SIZE_IN_BYTES
#define CPA_INSTANCE_MAX_NAME_SIZE_IN_BYTES

3.3 Define

Maximum instance info name string length in bytes

以字节为单位的最大实例信息名称字符串长度

`#define GBA_INSTANCE_MAX_ID_SIZE_IN_BYTES`

Maximum instance info id string length in bytes

以字节为单位的最大实例信息 id 字符串长度

`#define GBA_INSTANCE_MAX_VERSION_SIZE_IN_BYTES`

Maximum instance info version string length in bytes

以字节为单位的最大实例信息版本字符串长度



3.9 Typedef Documentation

3.10 Typedef 文档

```
typedef void* CpaInstanceHandle
```

```
typedef void*CpaInstanceHandle1
```

Instance handle type.

实例句柄类型。

Handle used to uniquely identify an instance.

用于唯一标识实例的句柄。

Note:

注意:

Where only a single instantiation exists this field may be set to
在仅存在单个实例化的情况下，该字段可以被设置为

CPA_INSTANCE_HANDLE_SINGLE.

CPA_INSTANCE_HANDLE_SINGLE。

```
typedef Cpa64U CpaPhysicalAddr
```

数据类型说明 Cpa64CpaPhysicalAddr

Physical memory address.

物理内存地址。

Type for physical memory addresses.

物理内存地址的类型。

```
typedef CpaPhysicalAddr(* CpaVirtualToPhysical)(void *pVirtualAddr)
```

Virtual to physical address conversion routine.

数据类型说明 CpaPhysicalAddrCpaVirtualToPhysical

(*

This function is used to convert virtual addresses to physical addresses.

该函数用于将虚拟地址转换为物理地址。

Context:

背景:

The function shall not be called in an interrupt context.

该函数不应在中断上下文中调用。

Assumptions:

假设:

None

2.2 Typedef
没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:
None
没有人

Blocking:

阻止:
This function is synchronous and blocking.
这个函数是同步的和阻塞的。

Reentrant:

可重入:
No
不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:
Yes
是

Parameters:

参数:
[in] *pVirtualAddr* Virtual address to be converted.
[in]要转换的 pVirtualAddr 虚拟地址。

Returns:

退货:
Returns the corresponding physical address. On error, the value NULL is returned.
返回相应的物理地址。出错时，返回值 NULL。

Postcondition:

后置条件:
None
没有人

See also:

另请参见:
None
没有人

```
typedef struct _CpaFlatBuffer CpaFlatBuffer  
typedef 结构 _CpaFlatBuffer CpaFlatBuffer
```

Flat buffer structure containing a pointer and length member.

包含指针和长度成员的平面缓冲区结构。

A flat buffer structure. The data pointer, pData, is a virtual address. An API instance may require the actual data to be in contiguous physical memory as determined by **CpaInstanceInfo2**.

扁平缓冲结构。数据指针 pData 是一个虚拟地址。API 实例可能要求实际数据位于连续的物理内存中，这由 **CpaInstanceInfo2**

```
typedef struct _CpaBufferList CpaBufferList
```

```
typedef 结构 _CpaBufferList CpaBufferList
```

Scatter/Gather buffer list containing an array of flat buffers.

包含平面缓冲区数组的分散/聚集缓冲区列表。

A scatter/gather buffer list structure. This buffer structure is typically used to represent a region of memory which is not physically contiguous, by describing it as a collection of buffers, each of which is physically contiguous.

分散/聚集缓冲区列表结构。这种缓冲区结构通常用于表示物理上不连续的内存区域，方法是将其描述为一组缓冲区，每个缓冲区都是物理上连续的。

Note:

注意:

The memory for the pPrivateMetaData member must be allocated by the client as physically contiguous memory. When allocating memory for pPrivateMetaData, a call to the corresponding BufferListGetMetaSize function (e.g. cpaCyBufferListGetMetaSize) MUST be made to determine the size of the Meta Data Buffer. The returned size (in bytes) may then be passed in a memory allocation routine to allocate the pPrivateMetaData memory.

pPrivateMetaData 成员的内存必须由客户端分配为物理上连续的内存。为 pPrivateMetaData 分配内存时，必须调用相应的 BufferListGetMetaSize 函数(例如 cpaCyBufferListGetMetaSize)来确定元数据缓冲区的大小。然后，返回的大小(以字节为单位)可以在内存分配例程中传递，以分配 pPrivateMetaData 内存。

```
typedef struct _CpaPhysFlatBuffer CpaPhysFlatBuffer
```

```
typedef 结构 _CpaPhysFlatBuffer CpaPhysFlatBuffer
```

Flat buffer structure with physical address.

具有物理地址的平面缓冲结构。

Functions taking this structure do not need to do any virtual to physical address translation before writing the buffer to hardware.

采用这种结构的函数在将缓冲区写入硬件之前不需要进行任何虚拟到物理地址的转换。

```
typedef struct _CpaPhysBufferList CpaPhysBufferList
```

```
typedef 结构 _CpaPhysBufferList CpaPhysBufferList
```

Scatter/gather list containing an array of flat buffers with physical addresses.

包含具有物理地址的平面缓冲区数组的分散/收集列表。

Similar to **CpaBufferList**, this buffer structure is typically used to represent a region of memory which is not physically contiguous, by describing it as a collection of buffers, each of which is

2.2.3 typedef

physically contiguous. The difference is that, in this case, the individual "flat" buffers are represented using physical, rather than virtual, addresses.

类似 `CpaBufferList`

```
typedef Cpa32S CpaStatus
```

数据类型说明 `Cpa32CpaStatu`

API status value type definition

API 状态值类型定义

This type definition is used for the return values used in all the API functions. Common values are defined, for example see **CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS**, **CPA_STATUS_FAIL**, etc.

该类型定义用于所有 API 函数中使用的返回值。定义了通用值，例如参见

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS**CPA_STATUS_FAIL**

```
typedef enum _CpaInstanceType CPA_DEPRECATED
```

typedef 枚举 `_CpaInstanceTypCPA_DEPRECATED`

Instance Types

实例类型

Deprecated:

Deprecated:

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this enum has been deprecated, replaced by

从 Crypto API 1.3 版开始，此枚举已被取代，由

CpaAccelerationServiceType.

`CpaAccelerationServiceType`。

Enumeration of the different instance types.

不同实例类型的枚举。

```
typedef enum _CpaAccelerationServiceType CpaAccelerationServiceType
```

typedef 枚举 `_CpaAccelerationServiceTypCpaAccelerationServiceTyp`

Service Type

通用式

Enumeration of the different service

types.

不同服务类型的枚举。

```
#define enum CpaInstanceState CPA_DEPRECATED
```

```
enum CpaInstanceState CPA_DEPRECATED
```

Instance State
实例状态

Deprecated:

Deprecated:

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this enum has been deprecated, replaced by **CpaOperationalState**.

从 Crypto API 1.3 版开始，此枚举已被取代，由 **CpaOperationalState**

Enumeration of the different instance states that are possible.

可能的不同实例状态的枚举。

```
#define enum CpaOperationalState CpaOperationalState
```

Instance operational state
实例操作状态

Enumeration of the different operational states that are possible.

列举可能的不同操作状态。

```
#define struct CpaInstanceInfo CPA_DEPRECATED
```

```
struct CpaInstanceInfo CPA_DEPRECATED
```

Instance Info Structure
实例信息结构

Deprecated:

Deprecated:

As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this structure has been deprecated, replaced by **CpaInstanceInfo2**.

从 Crypto API 的 v1.3 开始，这种结构已被弃用，由 **CpaInstanceInfo2** 取代。

Structure that contains the information to describe the instance.

结构，它包含描述实例的信息。

```
#define CpaPhysicalInstanceId CpaPhysicalInstanceId
```

Physical Instance ID
物理实例 ID

Identifies the physical instance of an accelerator execution engine.

标识加速器执行引擎的物理实例。

Accelerators grouped into "packages". Each accelerator can in turn contain one or more execution engines. Implementations of this API will define the packageId, acceleratorId, executionEngineId and busAddress as appropriate for the implementation. For example, for hardware-based accelerators, the packageId might identify the chip, which might contain multiple accelerators, each of which might contain multiple execution engines. The combination of packageId, acceleratorId and executionEngineId uniquely identifies the instance.

归入“包”的加速器。每个加速器又可以包含一个或多个执行引擎。该 API 的实现将为实现定义适当的 packageId、acceleratorId、executionEngineId 和 busAddress。例如，对于基于硬件的加速器，packageId 可以标识芯片，该芯片可以包含多个加速器，每个加速器可以包含多个执行引擎。

packageId、acceleratorId 和 executionEngineId 的组合唯一标识该实例。

Hardware based accelerators implementing this API may also provide information on the location of the accelerator in the busAddress field. This field will be defined as appropriate for the implementation. For example, for PCIe attached accelerators, the busAddress may contain the PCIe bus, device and function number of the accelerators.

实现该 API 的基于硬件的加速器也可以在总线地址字段中提供关于加速器位置的信息。该字段将被定义为适用于实施。例如，对于 PCIe 附属加速器，总线地址可以包含加速器的 PCIe 总线、设备和功能号。

Instance Info Structure, version 2
实例信息结构，版本 2

Structure that contains the information to describe the instance.
结构，它包含描述实例的信息。

Instance Events
实例事件

Enumeration of the different events that will cause the registered Instance notification callback function to be invoked.
将导致调用注册实例通知回调函数的不同事件的枚举。

3.11 Enumeration Type Documentation

3.12 枚举类型文档

enum **CpaInstanceType**

枚举型别_CpaInstanceTyp

Instance Types

实例类型

Deprecated:
Deprecated:
As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this enum has been deprecated, replaced by
从 Crypto API 1.3 版开始，此枚举已被取代，由
CpaAccelerationServiceType.
CpaAccelerationServiceType。

Enumeration of the different instance types.
不同实例类型的枚举。

Enumerator:
枚举器:

CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_CRYPTO	Cryptographic instance type
CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_DATA_COMPRESSION	Data compression instance type
CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_RAID	RAID instance type
CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_CRYPTO	加密实例类型 CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_DATA_COMPRESSION
数据压缩实例类型 CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_RAID	RAID 实例类型
CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_XML	XML instance type
CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_XML	XML 实例类型
CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_REGEX	Regular Expression instance type
CPA_INSTANCE_TYPE_REGEX	正则表达式实例类型

enum **CpaAccelerationServiceType**

枚举型别_CpaAccelerationServiceTyp

Service Type

通用式

Enumeration of the different service types.
不同服务类型的枚举。

Enumerator:
枚举器:

CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_CRYPTO	Cryptography
CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_CRYPTO	Cryptography
CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_DATA_COMPRESSION	Data
CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_DATA_COMPRESSION	压缩数据

2.2 Enumeration Type

	Compression
<i>CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_PATTERN_MATCH</i>	Pattern Match
<i>CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_RAID</i>	RAID
	压缩 CPA _
<i>ACC _ SVC _ TYPE _ 模式 _ 匹配</i>	模式匹配
<i>CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_RAID</i>	袭击
<i>CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_XML</i>	XML
<i>CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_XML</i>	
<i>CPA_ACC_SVC_TYPE_VIDEO_ANALYTICS</i>	Video
<i>CPA _ ACC _ SVC _ TYPE _ VIDEO _ ANALYTICS</i>	视频
	Analytics
	分析学

enum _CpaInstanceState

枚举型别_CpaInstanceStat

Instance State
实例状态

Deprecated:

Deprecated:
As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this enum has been deprecated, replaced by **CpaOperationalState**.
从 Crypto API 1.3 版开始，此枚举已被取代，由 **CpaOperationalState**

Enumeration of the different instance states that are possible.
可能的不同实例状态的枚举。

Enumerator:

枚举器:
CPA_INSTANCE_STATE_INITIALISED Instance is in the initialized state and ready for use.
CPA _ INSTANCE _ STATE _ INITIALISED 实例处于初始化状态，可以使用。
CPA_INSTANCE_STATE_SHUTDOWN Instance is in the shutdown state and not available for
CPA_INSTANCE_STATE_SHUTDOWN 实例处于关闭状态，不可用于
use.
使用。

enum _CpaOperationalState

枚举型别_CpaOperationalStat

Instance operational state
实例操作状态

Enumeration of the different operational states that are possible.
列举可能的不同操作状态。

Enumerator:

枚举器:

3.2 Enumeration Type

CPA_OPER_STATE_DOWN	Instance is not available for use. May not yet be initialized, or <i>CPA_OPER_STATE_DOWN 例程不可用。可能尚未初始化，或者 stopped. 停了。</i>
CPA_OPER_STATE_UP	Instance is available for use. Has been initialized and started. <i>CPA _ OPER _ 状态_UP 实例可供使用。已初始化并启动。</i>

enum _CpaInstanceEvent

枚举型别 _CpaInstanceEven

Instance Events

实例事件

Enumeration of the different events that will cause the registered Instance notification callback function to be invoked.

将导致调用注册实例通知回调函数的不同事件的枚举。

Enumerator:

枚举器:

CPA_INSTANCE_EVENT_RESTARTING	Event type that triggers the registered instance <i>CPA_INSTANCE_EVENT_RESTARTING 触发注册实例的事件类型</i>
	notification callback function when and instance is restarting. The reason why an instance is restarting is implementation specific. For example a hardware implementation may send this event if the hardware device is about to be reset. 实例重新启动时的通知回调函数。实例重新启动的原因是特定于实现的。例如，如果硬件设备将要被重置，则硬件实现可以发送该事件。
CPA_INSTANCE_EVENT_RESTARTED	Event type that triggers the registered instance <i>触发注册实例的 CPA _ INSTANCE _ EVENT _ RESTARTED 事件类型</i>
	notification callback function when and instance has restarted. The reason why an instance has restarted is implementation specific. For example a hardware implementation may send this event after the hardware device has been reset. 实例重新启动时的通知回调函数。实例重新启动的原因是特定于实现的。例如，硬件实现可以在硬件设备复位后发送该事件。
CPA_INSTANCE_EVENT_FATAL_ERROR	Event type that triggers the registered instance <i>触发注册实例的 CPA_INSTANCE_EVENT_FATAL_ERROR 事件类型</i>
	notification callback function when an error has been detected that requires the device to be reset. This event will be sent by all instances using the device, both on the host and guests. 当检测到需要重置设备的错误时的通知回调功能。该事件将由主机和客户机上使用该设备的所有实例发送。

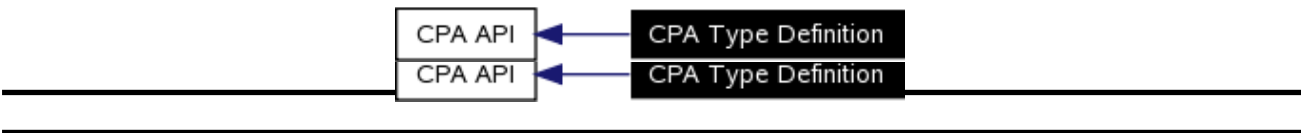
4 CPA Type Definition

5 CPA 类型定义

[CPA API]

[CPA API]

Collaboration diagram for CPA Type Definition:
CPA 类型定义的协作图:



5.1 Detailed Description

5.2 详细描述

File: cpa_types.h

文件: cpa_types.h

This is the CPA Type Definitions.
这是 CPA 类型定义。

5.3 Defines

5.4 界定

- #define NULL
- #定义 NULL
- #define CPA_BITMAP(name, sizeInBits)
- #定义 CPA_BITMAP
- #define CPA_BITMAP_BIT_TEST(bitmask, bit)
- #定义 CPA_BITMAP_BIT_TEST
- #define CPA_BITMAP_BIT_SET(bitmask, bit)
- #定义 CPA_BITMAP_BIT_SET
- #define CPA_BITMAP_BIT_CLEAR(bitmask, bit)
- #定义 CPA_BITMAP_BIT_CLEAR
- #define CPA_DEPRECATED
- #定义 CPA_DEPRECATED

6.5 Typedefs 6.6 类型定义

- typedef uint8_t Cpa8U
- typedef uint8_t Cpa8U
- typedef int8_t Cpa8S
- typedef int8_t Cpa8S
- typedef uint16_t Cpa16U
- typedef uint16_t Cpa16U
- typedef int16_t Cpa16S
- typedef int16_t Cpa16S
- typedef uint32_t Cpa32U
- typedef uint32_t Cpa32U
- typedef int32_t Cpa32S
- typedef int32_t Cpa32S
- typedef uint64_t Cpa64U
- typedef uint64_t Cpa64U
- typedef int64_t Cpa64S
- typedef int64_t Cpa64S
- typedef enum _CpaBoolean CpaBoolean
- typedef 枚举_CpaBoolean CpaBoolean

6.7 Enumerations 6.8 枚举

- enum _CpaBoolean {
 CPA_FALSE,
 CPA_TRUE
- 枚举型别_CpaBoolean
 CPA_FALSE CPA_TRUE
}

6.9 Define Documentation 6.10 定义文档

```
#define NULL  
#定义 NULL
```

File: cpa_types.h
文件: cpa_types.h

4.5 Define Documentation

NULL definition.

4.6 定义文档空定义。

Declare a bitmap of specified size (in bits).
声明指定大小的位图(以位为单位)。

This macro is used to declare a bitmap of arbitrary size.
这个宏用于声明任意大小的位图。

To test whether a bit in the bitmap is set, use **CPA_BITMAP_BIT_TEST**.
若要测试位图中的某个位是否已设置, 请使用 **CPA_BITMAP_BIT_TEST**

While most uses of bitmaps on the API are read-only, macros are also provided to set (see **CPA_BITMAP_BIT_SET**) and clear (see **CPA_BITMAP_BIT_CLEAR**) bits in the bitmap.
CPA_BITMAP_BIT_SET) 和清晰 (参见 CPA_BITMAP_BIT_CLEAR

```
#define CPA_BITMAP_BIT_TEST ( bitmask, \
Test a specified bit in the specified bitmap. The bitmap may have been declared using
#define CPA_BITMAP_BIT_TEST ( bitmask, \
测试指定位图中的指定位。位图可能已经使用
CPA_BITMAP. Returns a Boolean (true if the bit is set, false otherwise).
CPA_BITMAP. 返回一个布尔值(如果该位被置位, 则为真, 否则为假)。
```

```
#define CPA_BITMAP_BIT_SET ( bitmask, \
#define CPA_BITMAP_BIT_SET ( bitmask, \
File: cpa_types.h
```

文件:cpa_types.h

Set a specified bit in the specified bitmap. The bitmap may have been declared using **CPA_BITMAP**.
在指定的位图中设置指定的位。位图可能已经使用 **CPA_BITMAP**

```
#define CPA_BITMAP_BIT_CLEAR ( bitmask, \
Clear a specified bit in the specified bitmap. The bitmap may have been declared using CPA_BITMAP.
#define CPA_BITMAP_BIT_CLEAR ( bitmask, \
清除指定位图中的指定位。位图可能已经使用 CPA_BITMAP
```

```
#define CPA_DEPRECATED
Declare a function or type and mark it as deprecated so that usages get flagged with a warning.
声明一个函数或类型, 并将其标记为已弃用, 以便用警告标记使用实例。
```

4.7 Typedef Documentation

4.8 Typedef 文档

```
typedef int32_t CPA_BIT
```

File: cpa_types.h

文件:cpa_types.h

Unsigned byte base type.
无符号字节基本类型。

```
#ifndef __CPA_BYTE_H__
#define __CPA_BYTE_H__
```

File: cpa_types.h

文件: cpa_types.h

Signed byte base type.
有符号字节基类型。

```
#ifndef __CPA_INT8_H__
#define __CPA_INT8_H__
```

File: cpa_types.h

文件: cpa_types.h

Unsigned double-byte base type.
无符号双字节基本类型。

4.6 Typedef Documentation

4.7 Typedef 文档

```
typedef int16_t Cpa16b;
```

File: cpa_types.h

文件: cpa_types.h

Signed double-byte base type.
有符号双字节基本类型。

```
typedef int32_t Cpa32b;
```

File: cpa_types.h

文件: cpa_types.h

Unsigned quad-byte base type.
无符号四字节基本类型。

```
typedef int32_t Cpa32b;
```

File: cpa_types.h

文件: cpa_types.h

Signed quad-byte base type.
有符号四字节基本类型。

```
typedef int64_t Cpa64b;
```

File: cpa_types.h

文件: cpa_types.h

Unsigned double-quad-byte base type.
无符号双四字节基本类型。

```
typedef int64_t Cpa64b;
```

File: cpa_types.h

文件: cpa_types.h

Signed double-quad-byte base type.
有符号双四字节基本类型。

Boolean type.
布尔类型。

Functions in this API use this type for Boolean variables that take true or false values.
该 API 中的函数将这种类型用于取值为真或假的布尔变量。

4.8 Enumeration Type Documentation

4.9 枚举类型文档

Boolean type. *CPA_Boolean*
布尔类型。

Functions in this API use this type for Boolean variables that take true or false values.
该 API 中的函数将这种类型用于取值为真或假的布尔变量。

Enumerator:

枚举器:

CPA_FALSE False value

CPA_FALSE 假值

CPA_TRUE True value

CPA_TRUE 真值

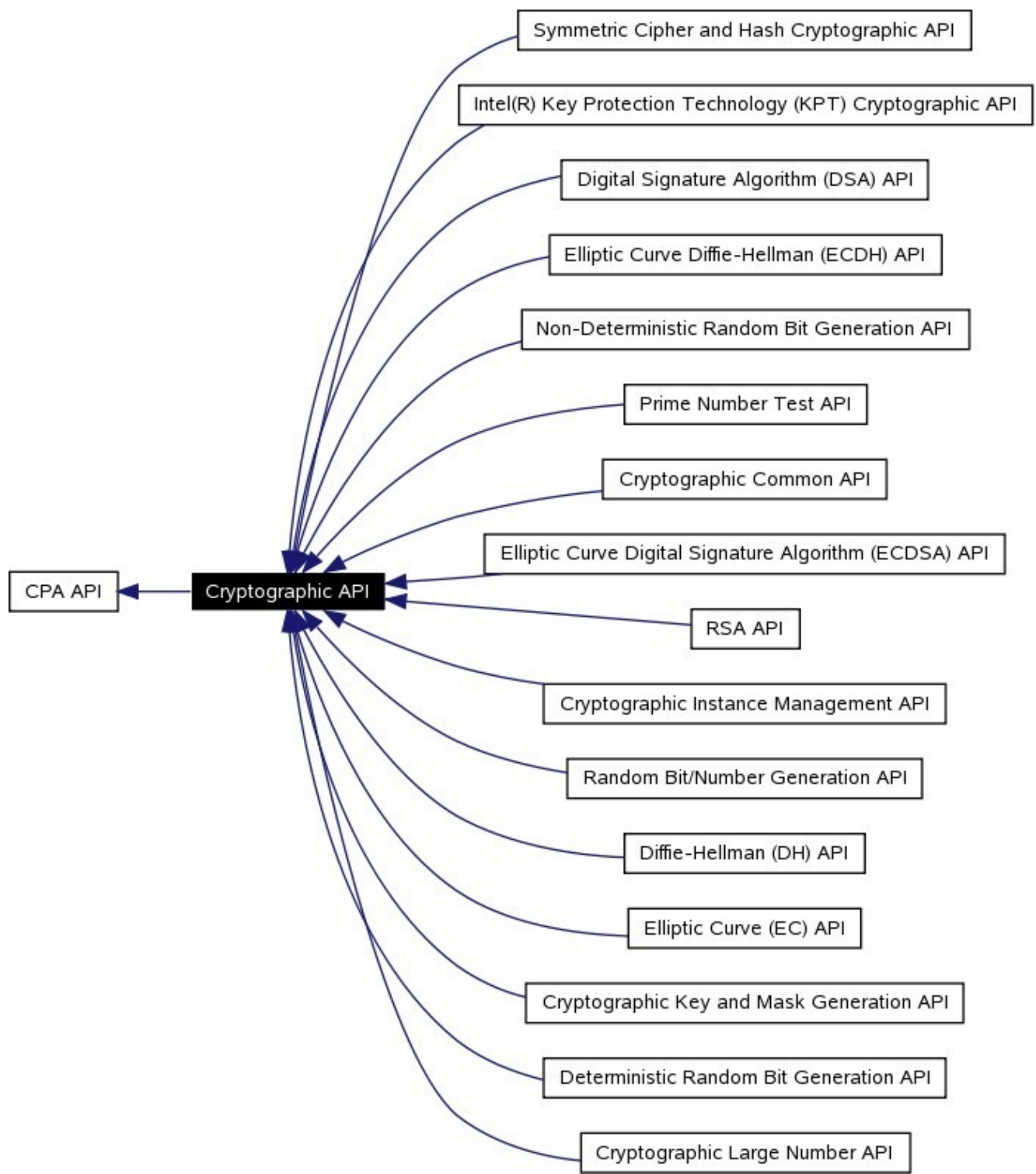
6 Cryptographic API

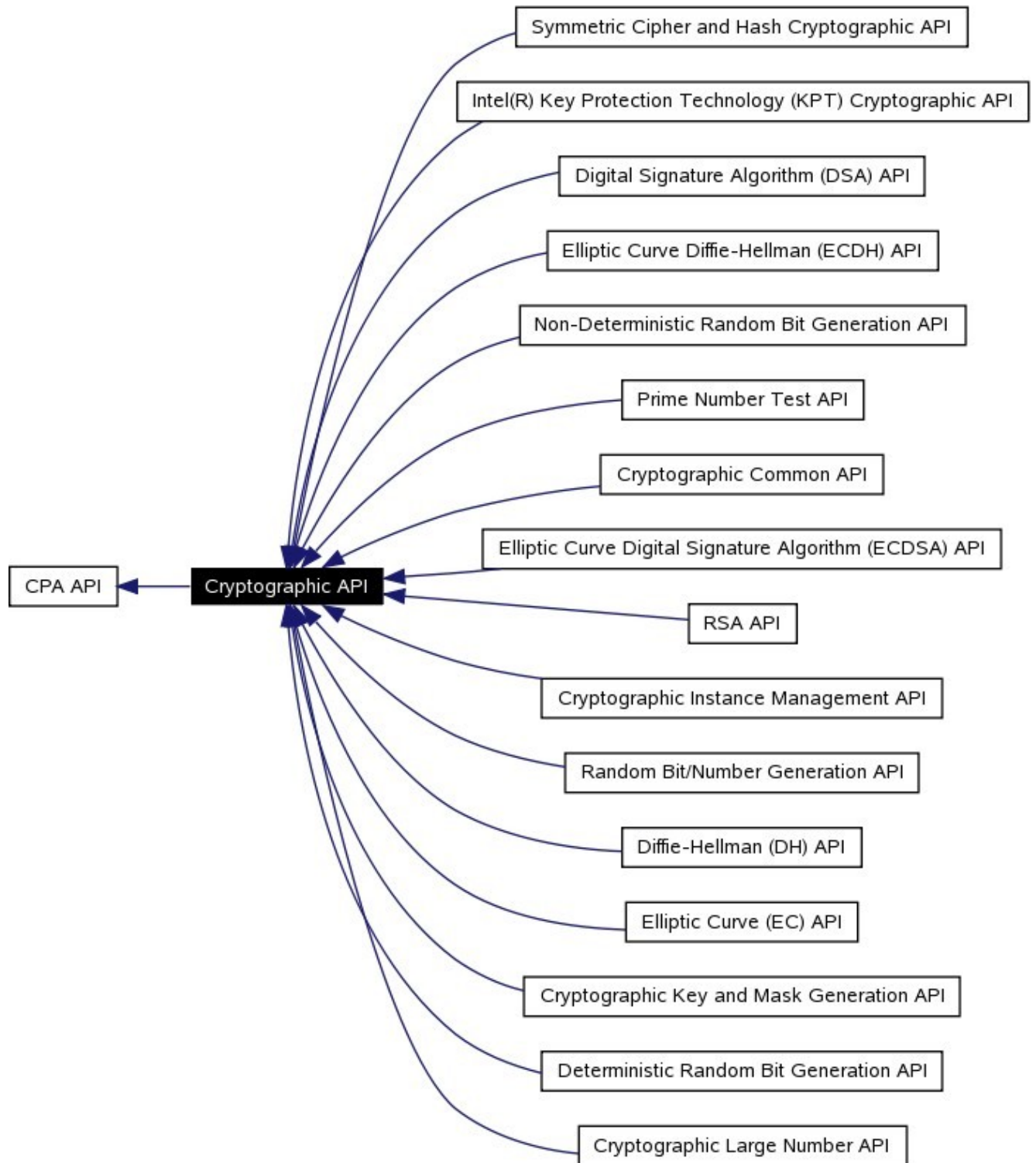
7 加密 API

[CPA API]

[CPA API]

Collaboration diagram for Cryptographic API:
加密 API 的协作图:





5.1 Detailed Description

5.2 详细描述

File: cpa_cy_common.h

文件: cpa_cy_common.h

These functions specify the Cryptographic API.
这些函数指定加密 API。

5.3 Modules

5.4 模块

- **Cryptographic Common API**
 - Cryptographic Common API
 - **Cryptographic Instance Management API**
 - Cryptographic Instance Management API
 - **Symmetric Cipher and Hash Cryptographic API**
 - Symmetric Cipher and Hash Cryptographic API
 - **Cryptographic Key and Mask Generation API**
 - Cryptographic Key and Mask Generation API
 - **RSA API**
 - RSA API
 - **Diffie-Hellman (DH) API**
 - Diffie-Hellman (DH) API
 - **Digital Signature Algorithm (DSA) API**
 - Digital Signature Algorithm (DSA) API
 - **Elliptic Curve (EC) API**
 - Elliptic Curve (EC) API
 - **Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman (ECDH) API**
 - Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman (ECDH) API
 - **Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA) API**
 - Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA) API
 - **Cryptographic Large Number API**
 - Cryptographic Large Number API
 - **Prime Number Test API**
 - Prime Number Test API
 - **Deterministic Random Bit Generation API**
 - Deterministic Random Bit Generation API
 - **Non-Deterministic Random Bit Generation API**
 - Non-Deterministic Random Bit Generation API
 - **Random Bit/Number Generation API**
 - Random Bit/Number Generation API
 - **Intel(R) Key Protection Technology (KPT) Cryptographic API**
 - Intel(R) Key Protection Technology (KPT) Cryptographic API

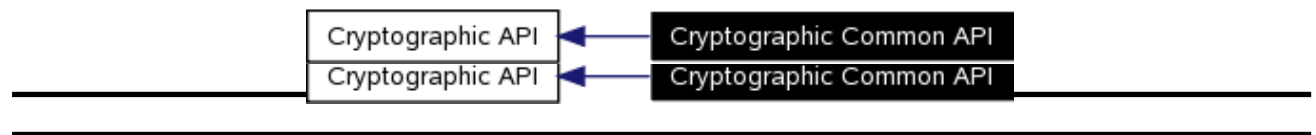
8 Cryptographic Common API

9 加密公共 API

[Cryptographic API]

[Cryptographic API]

Collaboration diagram for Cryptographic Common API:
加密通用 API 的协作图:



9.1 Detailed Description

9.2 详细描述

File: `cpa_cy_common.h`

文件: `cpa_cy_common.h`

This file specifies items which are common for both the asymmetric (public key cryptography) and the symmetric operations for the Cryptographic API.

该文件指定了加密 API 的非对称(公钥加密)和对称操作共有的项目。

9.3 Typedefs

9.4 类型定义

- `typedef enum _CpaCyPriority CpaCyPriority`
- `typedef 枚举 _CpaCyPriority CpaCyPriority`
- `typedef void(* CpaCyGenericCbFunc)(void *pCallbackTag, CpaStatus status, void *pOpData)`
- `typedef void(*CpaCyGenericCbFunc CpaStatus`
- `typedef void(* CpaCyGenFlatBufCbFunc)(void *pCallbackTag, CpaStatus status, void *pOpdata,`
- `typedef void(*CpaCyGenFlatBufCbFunc CpaStatus`
`CpaFlatBuffer *pOut)`
`CpaFlatBuffer *嘴嘴)`
- `typedef void(* CpaCyInstanceNotificationCbFunc)(const CpaInstanceHandle instanceHandle,`
`void *pCallbackTag, const CpaInstanceEvent instanceEvent)`
- `typedef void(*CpaCyInstanceNotificationCbFunc CpaInstanceHandle CpaInstanceEvent`

9.5 Enumerations

Reference Number: 320625

9.6 列举

- enum **_CpaCyPriority** {
 CPA_CY_PRIORITY_NORMAL,
 CPA_CY_PRIORITY_HIGH
- 列举型别 **_CpaCyPriority**
 CPA_CY_PRIORITY_NORMAL **CPA_CY_PRIORITY_HIGH**
}

9.7 Functions

9.8 功能

- **CpaStatus cpaCyBufferListGetMetaSize** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle, **Cpa32U**
 - **CpaStatus cpaCyBufferListGetMetaSize** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle** Cpa32U
numBuffers, **Cpa32U** *pSizeInBytes)
麻木者, **Cpa32U**
 - **CpaStatus cpaCyGetStatusText** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle, **CpaStatus** errStatus,
 - **CpaStatus cpaCyGetStatusText** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle** CpaStatus
Cpa8S *pStatusText)
Cpa8S *pStatusText)
 - **CpaStatus cpaCyGetNumInstances** (**Cpa16U** *pNumInstances)
 - **CpaStatus cpaCyGetNumInstances** (**Cpa16U**
 - **CpaStatus cpaCyGetInstances** (**Cpa16U** numInstances, **CpaInstanceHandle** *cyInstances)
 - **CpaStatus cpaCyGetInstances** (**Cpa16U** CpaInstanceHandle
 - **CpaStatus CPA_DEPRECATED cpaCyInstanceGetInfo** (const **CpaInstanceHandle**
 - **CpaStatus CPA_DEPRECATED cpaCyInstanceGetInfo** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle**
instanceHandle, struct **_CpaInstanceInfo** *pInstanceInfo)
instanceHandle, 结构 **_CpaInstanceInfo**
 - **CpaStatus cpaCyInstanceGetInfo2** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle, **CpaInstanceInfo2**
 - **CpaStatus cpaCyInstanceGetInfo2** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle** CpaInstanceInfo2
*pInstanceInfo2)
*pInstanceInfo2)
 - **CpaStatus cpaCyInstanceSetNotificationCb** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle, const
 - **CpaStatus cpaCyInstanceSetNotificationCb** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle**
CpaCyInstanceNotificationCbFunc pInstanceNotificationCb, void *pCallbackTag)
CpaCyInstanceNotificationCbFunc pInstanceNotificationCb, void *pCallbackTag)
-
-

9.9 Typedef Documentation

9.10 Typedef 文档

```
typedef enum _CpaCyPriority CpaCyPriority
```

typedef 枚举 _CpaCyPriority CpaCyPriority

Request priority

请求优先级

Enumeration of priority of the request to be given to the API. Currently two levels - HIGH and NORMAL are supported. HIGH priority requests will be prioritized on a "best-effort" basis over requests that are marked with a NORMAL priority.

要给予 API 的请求的优先级的枚举。目前支持两个级别-高和正常。高优先级请求将“尽最大努力”优先于标有正常优先级的请求。

```
typedef void(* CpaCyGenericCbFunc)(void *pCallbackTag, CpaStatus status, void *pOpData)
```

Definition of the crypto generic callback function

```
typedef void(*CpaCyGenericCbFuncCpaStatu
```

```
)(void *pCallbackTag,
```

This data structure specifies the prototype for a generic callback function

该数据结构指定了通用回调函数的原型

Context:

背景:

This callback function can be executed in a context that DOES NOT permit sleeping to occur.

这个回调函数可以在不允许休眠发生的上下文中执行。

Assumptions:

假设:

None

没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None

没有人

Reentrant:

可重入:

No

不

Thread-safe:

CPA_Timedef

线程安全:

Yes

是

Parameters:

参数:

[in] *pCallbackTag* Opaque value provided by user while making individual function call.

[in] *pCallbackTag* 用户在进行单个函数调用时提供的不透明值。

[in] *status* Status of the operation. Valid values are CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS, CPA_STATUS_FAIL and CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED.

[in] *status* 操作的状态。有效值为 CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS、CPA_STATUS_FAIL 和 CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED。

[in] *pOpData* Opaque Pointer to the operation data that was submitted in the request

[in] 指向请求中提交的操作数据的 *pOpData* Opaque 指针

Return values:

返回值:

None

没有人

Precondition:

前提条件:

Component has been initialized.

组件已初始化。

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None

没有人

Note:

注意:

None

没有人

See also:

另请参见:

cpaCyKeyGenSsl()

cpaCyKeyGenSsl()

typedef void(* **CpaCyGenFlatBufCbFunc**)(void *pCallbackTag, **CpaStatus** status, void *pOpdata,

typedef void(* **CpaCyGenFlatBufCbFunc**)(void *pCallbackTag, **CpaStatus** status, void *pOpdata,

CPA_CALLBACK_TAG, CPA_STATUS, void *)

Definition of generic callback function with an additional output CpaFlatBuffer parameter.

使用附加输出 CpaFlatBuffer 参数定义通用回调函数。

This data structure specifies the prototype for a generic callback function which provides an output buffer (of type CpaFlatBuffer).

该数据结构指定了提供输出缓冲区 (CpaFlatBuffer 类型) 的通用回调函数的原型。

Context:

背景:

This callback function can be executed in a context that DOES NOT permit sleeping to occur.
这个回调函数可以在不允许休眠发生的上下文中执行。

Assumptions:

假设:

None
没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None
没有人

Reentrant:

可重入:

No
不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes
是

Parameters:

参数:

- [in] *pCallbackTag* Opaque value provided by user while making individual function call.
[in] pCallbackTag 用户在进行单个函数调用时提供的不透明值。
- [in] *status* Status of the operation. Valid values are CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS, CPA_STATUS_FAIL and CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED.
[in] status 操作的状态。有效值为 CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS、CPA_STATUS_FAIL 和 CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED。
- [in] *pOpData* Opaque Pointer to the operation data that was submitted in the request
[in] 指向请求中提交的操作数据的 pOpData Opaque 指针
- [in] *pOut* Pointer to the output buffer provided in the request invoking this callback.
[in] pOut 指向调用此回调的请求中提供的输出缓冲区的指针。

Return values:

返回值:

None

CPA_CyInstanceDef
没有人

Precondition:

前提条件:

Component has been initialized.
组件已初始化。

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None
没有人

Note:

注意:

None
没有人

See also:

另请参见:

None
没有人

**typedef void (* CpaCyInstanceNotificationCbFunc)(const CpaInstanceHandle instanceHandle, void
Callback function for instance notification support.
实例通知支持的回调函数。**

This is the prototype for the instance notification callback function. The callback function is passed in as a parameter to the **cpaCyInstanceSetNotificationCb** function.

这是实例通知回调函数的原型。回调函数作为参数传递给 **cpaCyInstanceSetNotificationCb**

Context:

背景:

This function will be executed in a context that requires that sleeping MUST NOT be permitted.
该功能将在要求不得允许睡眠的环境中执行。

Assumptions:

假设:

None
没有人

9.11 Enumeration Type Documentation

9.12 枚举类型文档

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None

没有人

Blocking:

阻止:

No

不

Reentrant:

可重入:

No

不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes

是

Parameters:

参数:

[in] *instanceHandle* Instance handle.

[in] *instanceHandle* 执行个体控制代码。

[in] *pCallbackTag* Opaque value provided by user while making individual function calls.

[in] *pCallbackTag* 使用者在进行个别函数呼叫时所提供的不透明值。

[in] *instanceEvent* The event that will trigger this function to get invoked.

[in] *instanceEvent* 将触发此函数被调用的事件。

Return values:

返回值:

None

没有人

Precondition:

前提条件:

Component has been initialized and the notification function has been set via the *cpaCyInstanceSetNotificationCb* function.

组件已初始化，并且已通过 *cpaCyInstanceSetNotificationCb* 函数设置了通知函数。

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None

没有人

Note:

注意：
None
没有人

See also:

另请参见：
cpaCyInstanceSetNotificationCb(),
cpaCyInstanceSetNotificationCb(),

6.6 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.7 枚举类型文档

Request priority
请求优先级

Enumeration of priority of the request to be given to the API. Currently two levels - HIGH and NORMAL are supported. HIGH priority requests will be prioritized on a "best-effort" basis over requests that are marked with a NORMAL priority.
要给予 API 的请求的优先级的枚举。目前支持两个级别-高和正常。高优先级请求将“尽最大努力”优先于标有正常优先级的请求。

Enumerator:
枚举器：
CPA_CY_PRIORITY_NORMAL Normal priority
CPA _ CY _ 优先级_正常正常优先级
CPA_CY_PRIORITY_HIGH High priority
CPA _ CY _ PRIORITY _高高优先级

6.8 Function Documentation

6.9 功能文档

```
CpaStatus cpaCyBufferListGetMetaSize ( const CpaInstanceHandle  
CpaStatus cpaCyBufferListGetMetaSize ( const CpaInstanceHandle  
instance, Cpa32U numBuffers,  
Cpa32U * numBuffers,  
Cpa32U * sizeInBytes
```

Function to return the size of the memory which must be allocated for the pPrivateMetaData member of CpaBufferList.

函数返回必须为 CpaBufferList 的 pPrivateMetaData 成员分配的内存大小。

This function is used obtain the size (in bytes) required to allocate a buffer descriptor for the pPrivateMetaData member in the CpaBufferList the structure. Should the function return zero then no meta data is required for the buffer list.

此函数用于获取为 CpaBufferList 结构中的 pPrivateMetaData 成员分配缓冲区描述符所需的大小(以字节为单位)。如果函数返回零，那么缓冲区列表不需要元数据。

Context:

背景:

This function may be called from any context.
这个函数可以从任何上下文中调用。

Assumptions:

假设:

None
没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None
没有人

Blocking:

阻止:

No
不

Reentrant:

可重入:

No
不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes
是

Parameters:

参数:

- [in] *instanceHandle* Handle to an instance of this API.
[in]此 API 实例的 instanceHandle 句柄。
- [in] *numBuffers* The number of pointers in the CpaBufferList. this is the maximum number of CpaFlatBuffers which may be contained in this CpaBufferList.
[in]numBuffers CpaBufferList 中的指针数。这是此 CpaBufferList 中可以包含的 CpaFlatBuffers 的最大数量。
- [out] *pSizeInBytes* Pointer to the size in bytes of memory to be allocated when the client

wishes to allocate a cpaFlatBuffer

[out] pSizeInBytes 当用户端想要配置 cpaFlatBuffer 时，所要配置的记忆体大小 (以位元组为单位) 指标

Return values:

返回值:

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS Function executed successfully.

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。

CPA_STATUS_FAIL Function failed.

CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM Invalid parameter passed in.

CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED Function is not supported.

CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。传递的 CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM 参数无效。不支持 CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED 函数。

Precondition:

前提条件:

None.

没有。

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None

没有人

Note:

注意:

None

没有人

See also:

另请参见:

cpaCyGetInstances()

cpaCyGetInstances()

CpaStatus	cpaCyGetStatusText (const CpaInstanceHandle	<i>instanceHandle,</i>
CpaStatus	cpaCyGetStatusText (CpaInstanceHandle	<i>instanceHandle,</i>
		CpaStatus	<i>inStatus,</i>
		Cpa8S	<i>pStatusText</i>
		Cpa8S *	<i>pStatusText</i>

Function to return a string indicating the specific error that occurred for a particular instance.

函数返回一个字符串，该字符串指示特定实例发生的特定错误。

When a function invocation on a particular instance returns an error, the client can invoke this function to query the instance for a null terminated string which describes the general error condition, and if available additional text on the specific error. The Client MUST allocate CPA_STATUS_MAX_STR_LENGTH_IN_BYTES bytes for the buffer string.

当对特定实例的函数调用返回错误时，客户端可以调用此函数来查询实例，以查找描述一般错误情况的空终止字符串，以及特定错误的附加文本(如果可用)。客户端必须为缓冲区字符串分配 CPA _ STATUS _ MAX _ STR _ LENGTH _ IN _ BYTES 字节。

Context:

背景:

This function may be called from any context.
这个函数可以从任何上下文中调用。

Assumptions:

假设:

None
没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None
没有人

Blocking:

阻止:

No
不

Reentrant:

可重入:

No
不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes
是

Parameters:

参数:

- [in] *instanceHandle* Handle to an instance of this API.
[in] 此 API 实例的 instanceHandle 句柄。
- [in] *errStatus* The error condition that occurred
[in] errStatus 发生的错误状况
- [out] *pStatusText* Pointer to the string buffer that will be updated with a null terminated

status text string. The invoking application MUST allocate this buffer to be CPA_STATUS_MAX_STR_LENGTH_IN_BYTES.

[out]指向字符串缓冲区的 pStatusText 指针，该缓冲区将使用以空值终止的状态文本字符串进行更新。调用应用程序必须将该缓冲区分配为 CPA _ STATUS _ MAX _ STR _ LENGTH _ IN _ BYTES。

Return values:

返回值:

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS Function executed successfully.
CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。

CPA_STATUS_FAIL Function failed. Note, In this scenario it is INVALID to call this function a further time.
CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。注意，在这种情况下，调用这个是无效的进一步发挥作用。

CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM Invalid parameter passed in.
传递的 CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM 参数无效。

CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED Function is not supported.
不支持 CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED 函数。

Precondition:

前提条件:

None.
 没有。

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None
 没有人

Note:

注意:

None
 没有人

See also:

另请参见:

CpaStatus
 CpaStatus

CpaStatus cpaCyGetNumInstances (**Cpa16U** * pNumInstances)

Get the number of instances that are supported by the API implementation.

CpaStatuCpa16

s cpaCyGetNumInstances (

6.7 Function

This function will get the number of instances that are supported by an implementation of the Cryptographic API. This number is then used to determine the size of the array that must be passed to **cpaCyGetInstances()**.

该函数将获取加密 API 的实现所支持的实例数量。然后，该数字用于确定必须传递给数组的大小 **cpaCyGetInstances()**

Context:

背景:

This function **MUST NOT** be called from an interrupt context as it **MAY** sleep.
该函数不能从中断上下文中调用，因为它可能会休眠。

Assumptions:

假设:

None
没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None
没有人

Blocking:

阻止:

This function is synchronous and blocking.
这个函数是同步的和阻塞的。

Reentrant:

可重入:

No
不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes
是

Parameters:

参数:

[out] *pNumInstances* Pointer to where the number of instances will be written.
[out] *pNumInstances* 指向将写入实例数的位置的指针。

Return values:

返回值:

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS Function executed successfully.
CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。
CPA_STATUS_FAIL Function failed.
CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM Invalid parameter passed in.
CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED Function is not supported.

6.7 Formation

CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。传递的 *CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM* 参数无效。不支持 *CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* 函数。

Precondition:

前提条件:
None
没有人

Postcondition:

后置条件:
None
没有人

Note:

注意: This function operates in a synchronous manner and no asynchronous callback will be generated
该函数以同步方式运行，不会生成异步回调

See also:

另请参见：
[cpaCyGetInstances](#)
[cpaCyGetInstances](#)

```

rnaCyGetInstances ( numInstances
cpaCyGetInstances ( numInstances,
                    cyInstances
                    *
                )

```

Get the handles to the instances that are supported by the API implementation.
获取 API 实现所支持的实例的句柄。

This function will return handles to the instances that are supported by an implementation of the Cryptographic API. These instance handles can then be used as input parameters with other Cryptographic API functions.

该函数将返回加密 API 实现所支持的实例的句柄。然后，这些实例句柄可以用作其他加密 API 函数的输入参数。

This function will populate an array that has been allocated by the caller. The size of this API will have been determined by the **cpaCyGetNumInstances()** function.

这个函数将填充一个由调用者分配的数组。这个 API 的大小将由 `cpaCyGetNumInstances()`

Context:**背景:**

This function **MUST NOT** be called from an interrupt context as it **MAY** sleep.
该函数不能从中断上下文中调用，因为它可能会休眠。

Assumptions:**假设:**

None
没有人

Side-Effects:**副作用:**

None
没有人

Blocking:**阻止:**

This function is synchronous and blocking.
这个函数是同步的和阻塞的。

Reentrant:**可重入:**

No
不

Thread-safe:**线程安全:**

Yes
是

Parameters:**参数:**

[in] *numInstances* Size of the array. If the value is not the same as the number of
[in] *numInstances* 阵列的大小。如果该值与
instances supported, then an error (**CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM**)
is returned.
实例，则出现错误(**CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM**)
[in,out] *cyInstances* Pointer to where the instance handles will be written.
[in, out] *cyInstances* 指向将写入实例句柄的位置的指针。

Return values:**返回值:**

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS Function executed successfully.
CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。
CPA_STATUS_FAIL Function failed.
CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM Invalid parameter passed in.
CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED Function is not supported.
CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。传递的 *CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM*
参数无效。不支持 *CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* 函数。

6.7 Function

Precondition:

前提条件:
None
没有人

Postcondition:
后置条件:
None
没有人

Note:

注意:
This function operates in a synchronous manner and no asynchronous callback will be generated
该函数以同步方式运行，不会生成异步回调

See also:

另请参见:
cpaCyGetNumInstances
cpaCyGetNumInstances

CpaStatus CPA_DEPRECATED cpaCyInstanceGetInfo (const **CpaInstanceHandle**
Function to get information on a particular instance.
CpaStatus CPA_DEPRECATED cpaCyInstanceGetInfo (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle,
函数来获取特定实例的信息。
struct **CpaInstanceInfo** * pInstanceInfo
,
struct **CpaInstanceInfo** * pInstanceInfo)

Deprecated:

Deprecated:
As of v1.3 of the Crypto API, this function has been deprecated, replaced by
从 Crypto API 1.3 版开始，此函数已被弃用，由
cpaCyInstanceGetInfo2.
cpaCyInstanceGetInfo2。

This function will provide instance specific information through a CpaInstanceInfo structure.
该函数将通过 CpaInstanceInfo 结构提供特定于实例的信息。

Context:

背景:
This function may be called from any context.
这个函数可以从任何上下文中调用。

Assumptions:

假设:

None
没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None
没有人

Blocking:

阻止:

No
不

Reentrant:

可重入:

No
不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes
是

Parameters:

参数:

- [in] *instanceHandle* Handle to an instance of this API to be initialized.
[in]要初始化的此 API 实例的 *instanceHandle* 句柄。
- [out] *pInstanceInfo* Pointer to the memory location allocated by the client into which the CpaInstanceInfo structure will be written.
[out] *pInstanceInfo* 指向由客户端分配的内存位置的指针，CpaInstanceInfo 结构将写入该内存位置。

Return values:

返回值:

- CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS* Function executed successfully.
CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。
- CPA_STATUS_FAIL* Function failed.
- CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM* Invalid parameter passed in.
- CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* Function is not supported.
CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。传递的 *CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM* 参数无效。不支持 *CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* 函数。

Precondition:

前提条件:

The client has retrieved an *instanceHandle* from successive calls to **cpaCyGetNumInstances** and 客户端已从对连续调用中检索到 *instanceHandle***cpaCyGetNumInstances**
cpaCyGetInstances.

`cpaCyGetInstances`。

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None

没有人

Note:

注意:

None

没有人

See also:

另请参见:

`cpaCyGetNumInstances`, `cpaCyGetInstances`, `CpaInstanceInfo`

`cpaCyGetNumInstances`, `cpaCyGetInstances`

CpaStatus `cpaCyInstanceGetInfo2` (*const* **CpaInstanceHandle** *instanceHandle*,
CpaStatus `cpaCyInstanceGetInfo2` (**CpaInstanceInfo2** *pInstanceInfo2*,
函数来获取特定实例的信息。 **CpaInstanceInfo2** * *pInstanceInfo2*)

This function will provide instance specific information through a **CpaInstanceInfo2** structure. Supersedes
该函数将通过一个 **CpaInstanceInfo2**

cpaCyInstanceGetInfo.

`cpaCyInstanceGetInfo`。

Context:

背景:

This function may be called from any context.

这个函数可以从任何上下文中调用。

Assumptions:

假设:

None

没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None

没有人

Blocking:

阻止:

No
不

Reentrant:

可重入:

No
不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes
是

Parameters:

参数:

[in] *instanceHandle* Handle to an instance of this API to be initialized.

[in] 要初始化的此 API 实例的 *instanceHandle* 句柄。

[out] *pInstanceInfo2* Pointer to the memory location allocated by the client into which the *CpaInstanceInfo2* structure will be written.

[out] *pInstanceInfo2* 指向客户端分配的内存位置的指针，*CpaInstanceInfo2* 结构将写入该内存位置。

Return values:

返回值:

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS Function executed successfully.

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。

CPA_STATUS_FAIL Function failed.

CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM Invalid parameter passed in.

CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED Function is not supported.

CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。传递的 *CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM*

参数无效。不支持 *CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* 函数。

Precondition:

前提条件:

The client has retrieved an *instanceHandle* from successive calls to **cpaCyGetNumInstances** and

客户端已从对连续调用中检索到 *instanceHandle* **cpaCyGetNumInstances**

cpaCyGetInstances.

cpaCyGetInstances。

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None
没有人

Note:

注意:

None
没有人

See also:

另请参见:

cpaCyGetNumInstances, **cpaCyGetInstances**, **CpaInstanceInfo**
cpaCyGetNumInstances, **cpaCyGetInstances**

CpaStatus

CpaStatus

cpaCyInstanceSetNotificationCb (const **CpaInstanceHandle**

cpaCyInstanceSetNotificationCb(const **CpaInstanceHandle**

const

常数

CpaCyInstanceNotificationCbFunc

CpaCyInstanceNotificationCbFunc

实例句
柄, *pInstanceNotifica*
tionCb,
pCallbackTag

instanceHandle, *pInstanceNotificationCb*,
void *

Subscribe for instance notifications.
订阅实例通知。

```
        CbFunction  
void * pCallbackTag  
)
```

Clients of the CpaCy interface can subscribe for instance notifications by registering a CpaCy 接口的客户端可以通过注册一个 **CpaCyInstanceNotificationCbFunc** function. CpaCyInstanceNotificationCbFunc 功能。

Context:

背景:

This function may be called from any context.
这个函数可以从任何上下文中调用。

Assumptions:

假设:

None
没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None
没有人

Blocking:

阻止:

No
不

Reentrant:

可重入:

No
不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes
是

Parameters:

参数:

- [in] *instanceHandle* Instance handle.
- [in] *instanceHandle* 执行个体控制代码。
- [in] *pInstanceNotificationCb* Instance notification callback function pointer.
- [in] *pInstanceNotificationCb* 实例通知回调函数指针。
- [in] *pCallbackTag* Opaque value provided by user while making individual function
- [in] *pCallbackTag* 不透明值由用户在执行单个函数时提供
- calls.
- 电话。

Return values:

返回值:

- CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS* Function executed successfully.
- CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS* 函数执行成功。
- CPA_STATUS_FAIL* Function failed.
- CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM* Invalid parameter passed in.
- CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* Function is not supported.
- CPA_STATUS_FAIL* 函数失败。传递的 *CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM*
- 参数无效。不支持 *CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* 函数。

Precondition:

前提条件:

Instance has been initialized.
实例已初始化。

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None
没有人

Note:

注意:

None
没有人

See also:

另请参见:

CpaCyInstanceNotificationCbFunc

2.7 Function

CpaCyInstanceNotificationCbFunc

10 Cryptographic Instance Management API

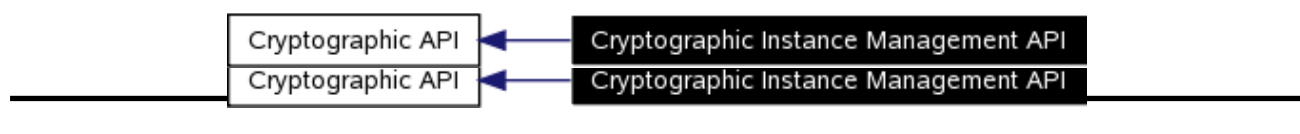
11 加密实例管理 API

[Cryptographic API]

[Cryptographic API]

Collaboration diagram for Cryptographic Instance Management API:

加密实例管理 API 的协作图：



11.1 Detailed Description

11.2 详细描述

File: cpa_cy_im.h

文件: cpa_cy_im.h

These functions specify the Instance Management API for available Cryptographic Instances. It is expected that these functions will only be called via a single system maintenance entity, rather than individual clients. 这些函数为可用的加密实例指定了实例管理 API。预计这些功能将仅通过单个系统维护实体调用，而不是单独的客户端。

11.3 Data Structures

11.4 数据结构

- struct **_CpaCyCapabilitiesInfo**
- 结构体 **_CpaCyCapabilitiesInfo**

11.5 Typedefs

11.6 类型定义

- typedef **_CpaCyCapabilitiesInfo CpaCyCapabilitiesInfo**
- 数据类型说明 **_CpaCyCapabilitiesInfo CpaCyCapabilitiesInfo**

11.7 Functions

11.8 功能

- **CpaStatus cpaCyStartInstance** (**CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle)
 - **CpaStatus cpaCyStartInstance** (**CpaInstanceHandle**
 - **CpaStatus cpaCyStopInstance** (**CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle)
 - **CpaStatus cpaCyStopInstance** (**CpaInstanceHandle**
 - **CpaStatus cpaCyQueryCapabilities** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle,
 - **CpaStatus cpaCyQueryCapabilities** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle**
CpaCyCapabilitiesInfo *pCapInfo)
CpaCyCapabilitiesInfo * pCapInfo)
 - **CpaStatus cpaCySetAddressTranslation** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle,
 - **CpaStatus cpaCySetAddressTranslation** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle**
CpaVirtualToPhysical virtual2Physical)
CpaVirtualToPhysical 虚拟 2 物理)
-
-

11.9 Data Structure Documentation

11.10 数据结构文档

7.5.1 _CpaCyCapabilitiesInfo Struct Reference

7.5.2 _CpaCyCapabilitiesInfo 结构引用

7.5.2.1 Detailed Description

7.5.2.2 详细描述

Cryptographic Capabilities Info
加密功能信息

This structure contains the capabilities that vary across API implementations. This structure is used in conjunction with **cpaCyQueryCapabilities()** to determine the capabilities supported by a particular API implementation.

这个结构包含不同 API 实现的功能。此结构与一起使用 **cpaCyQueryCapabilities()**

The client **MUST** allocate memory for this structure and any members that require memory. When the structure is passed into the function ownership of the memory passes to the function. Ownership of the memory returns to the client when the function returns.

客户端必须为此结构和任何需要内存的成员分配内存。当结构被传递给函数时，内存的所有权就传递给了函数。当函数返回时，内存的所有权返回给客户端。

7.5.1 _CpaCyCapabilitiesInfo Struct Reference

7.5.1 _CpaCyCapabilitiesInfo 结构引用

7.5.2.3 Data Fields

7.5.2.4 数据字段

- **CpaBoolean symSupported**
- CpaBoolean symSupported
- **CpaBoolean symDpSupported**
- CpaBoolean symDpSupported
- **CpaBoolean dhSupported**
- CpaBoolean dhSupported
- **CpaBoolean dsaSupported**
- CpaBoolean dsaSupported
- **CpaBoolean rsaSupported**
- CpaBoolean rsaSupported
- **CpaBoolean ecSupported**
- CpaBoolean ecSupported
- **CpaBoolean ecdhSupported**
- CpaBoolean ecdhSupported
- **CpaBoolean ecdsaSupported**
- CpaBoolean ecdsaSupported
- **CpaBoolean keySupported**
- CpaBoolean keySupported
- **CpaBoolean lnSupported**
- CpaBoolean lnSupported
- **CpaBoolean primeSupported**
- CpaBoolean primeSupported
- **CpaBoolean drbgSupported**
- CpaBoolean drbgSupported
- **CpaBoolean nrbgSupported**
- CpaBoolean nrbgSupported
- **CpaBoolean randSupported**
- CpaBoolean randSupported
- **CpaBoolean kptSupported**
- CpaBoolean kptSupported
- **CpaBoolean hkdfSupported**
- CpaBoolean hkdfSupported
- **CpaBoolean extAlgchainSupported**
- CpaBoolean extAlgchainSupported
- **CpaBoolean ecEdMontSupported**
- CpaBoolean ecEdMontSupported
- **CpaBoolean ecSm2Supported**
- CpaBoolean ecSm2Supported

7.5.2.5 Field Documentation

7.5.2.6 现场文件

CPA_TRUE if instance supports the symmetric cryptography API. See **Symmetric Cipher and Hash Cryptographic API**.

CPA_TRUE, 如果实例支持对称加密 API。看见 **Symmetric Cipher and HashCryptographic API**

CpaBoolean _CpaCyCapabilitiesInfoSymDpSupported
CpaBoolean _CpaCyCapabilitiesInfoSymDpSupported
Reference Number: 000005

CPA_TRUE if instance supports the symmetric cryptography data plane API. See **Symmetric cryptographic Data Plane API**.

CPA_TRUE, 如果实例支持对称加密数据平面 API。看见 **Symmetric cryptographic Data Plane API**

CPA_TRUE if instance supports the Diffie-Hellman API. See **Diffie-Hellman (DH) API**.

CPA_TRUE 如果实例支持 Diffie-Hellman API。看见 **Diffie-Hellman (DH) API**

CPA_TRUE if instance supports the DSA API. See **Digital Signature Algorithm (DSA) API**.

CPA_TRUE 如果实例支持 DSA API。看见 **Digital Signature Algorithm (DSA) API**

CPA_TRUE if instance supports the RSA API. See **RSA API**.

CPA_TRUE 如果实例支持 RSA API。看见 **RSA API**

CPA_TRUE if instance supports the Elliptic Curve API. See **Elliptic Curve (EC) API**.

CPA_TRUE 如果实例支持椭圆曲线 API。看见 **Elliptic Curve (EC) API**

CPA_TRUE if instance supports the Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman API. See **Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman (ECDH) API**.

CPA_TRUE 如果实例支持椭圆曲线 Diffie-Hellman API。看见 **Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman (ECDH) API**

CPA_TRUE if instance supports the Elliptic Curve DSA API. See **Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA) API**.

CPA_TRUE 如果实例支持椭圆曲线 DSA API。看见 **Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA) API**

11.11 Typedef Documentation

11.12 Typedef 文档

CPA_TRUE If instance supports the Key Generation API. See **Cryptographic Key and Mask Generation API**.

CPA_TRUE 如果实例支持密钥生成 API。看见 **Cryptographic Key and Mask GenerationAPI**

CPA_TRUE If instance supports the Large Number API. See **Cryptographic Large Number API**.

CPA_TRUE 如果实例支持大数 API。看见 **Cryptographic Large Number API**

CPA_TRUE If instance supports the prime number testing API. See **Prime Number Test API**.

如果实例支持素数测试 API，则为 CPA_TRUE。看见 **Prime Number Test API**

CPA_TRUE If instance supports the DRBG API. See **Deterministic Random Bit Generation API**.

CPA_TRUE 如果实例支持 DRBG API。看见 **Deterministic Random Bit GenerationAPI**

CPA_TRUE If instance supports the NRBG API. See **Non-Deterministic Random Bit Generation API**.

CPA_TRUE 如果实例支持 NRBG API。看见 **Non-Deterministic Random Bit Generation API**

CPA_TRUE If instance supports the random bit/number generation API. See **Random Bit/Number Generation API**.

CPA_TRUE 如果实例支持随机位/数生成 API。看见 **Random Bit/NumberGeneration API**

CPA_TRUE If instance supports the Intel(R) KPT Cryptographic API. See **Intel(R) Key Protection Technology (KPT) Cryptographic API**.

CPA_TRUE 如果实例支持英特尔 KPT 加密 API。看见 **Intel(R) Key ProtectionTechnology (KPT) Cryptographic API**

CPA_TRUE If instance supports the HKDF components of the KeyGen API. See **Cryptographic Key and Mask Generation API**.

如果实例支持 KeyGen API 的 HKDF 组件，则为 CPA_TRUE。看见 **Cryptographic Key andMask Generation API**

CPA_TRUE If instance supports algorithm chaining for certain wireless algorithms. Please refer to implementation for details. See **Symmetric Cipher and Hash Cryptographic API**.

如果实例支持某些无线算法的算法链，则为 CPA_TRUE。详情请参考实施。看见 **Symmetric Cipher and Hash Cryptographic API**

CPA_TRUE If instance supports the Edwards and Montgomery elliptic curves of the EC API. See **Elliptic Curve (EC) API**

CPA_TRUE 如果实例支持 EC API 的 Edwards 和 Montgomery 椭圆曲线。看见 **EllipticCurve (EC) API**

CPA_TRUE If instance supports the EcSM2 API. See **cpaCyEcsm2**.

如果实例支持 EcSM2 API，则 CPA_TRUE。参见 **cpaCyEcsm2**。

7.6 Typedef Documentation

7.7 Typedef 文档

Cryptographic Capabilities Info
加密功能信息

This structure contains the capabilities that vary across API implementations. This structure is used in conjunction with **cpaCyQueryCapabilities()** to determine the capabilities supported by a particular API implementation.

这个结构包含不同 API 实现的功能。此结构与一起使用 **cpaCyQueryCapabilities()**

The client **MUST** allocate memory for this structure and any members that require memory. When the structure is passed into the function ownership of the memory passes to the function. Ownership of the memory returns to the client when the function returns.

客户端必须为此结构和任何需要内存的成员分配内存。当结构被传递给函数时，内存的所有权就传递给了函数。当函数返回时，内存的所有权返回给客户端。

7.8 Function Documentation

7.9 功能文档

CpaStatus cpaCyStartInstance (**CpaInstanceHandle** *instanceHandle*)

Cryptographic Component Initialization and Start function.

CpaStatusCpaInstanceHandle

的 cpaCyStartInstance (

This function will initialize and start the Cryptographic component. It **MUST** be called before any other crypto function is called. This function **SHOULD** be called only once (either for the very first time, or after an cpaCyStopInstance call which succeeded) per instance. Subsequent calls will have no effect.

该函数将初始化并启动加密组件。它必须在调用任何其他加密函数之前被调用。对于每个实例，该函数只应调用一次（无论是第一次调用，还是在成功调用 cpaCyStopInstance 之后）。后续调用将不起作用。

Context:

背景:

This function may sleep, and **MUST NOT** be called in interrupt context.

该函数可能会休眠，不得在中断上下文中调用。

Assumptions:

假设:

None

没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None

没有人

Blocking:

阻止:

This function is synchronous and blocking.

这个函数是同步的和阻塞的。

Reentrant:

可重入:

No

不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes

是

Parameters:

参数:

[out] *instanceHandle* Handle to an instance of this API to be initialized.[out]要初始化的此 API 实例的 *instanceHandle* 句柄。**Return values:**

返回值:

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS Function executed successfully.*CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS* 函数执行成功。*CPA_STATUS_FAIL* Function failed. Suggested course of action is to shutdown and*CPA_STATUS_FAIL* 函数失败。建议的行动方案是关闭和

restart.

重启。

CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED Function is not supported.不支持 *CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* 函数。**Precondition:**

前提条件:

None.

没有。

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None

没有人

Note:

注意:

Note that this is a synchronous function and has no completion callback associated with it.

请注意，这是一个同步函数，没有与之关联的完成回调。

See also:

另请参见:

cpaCyStopInstance()**cpaCyStopInstance()**

```
CpaStatus cpaCyStopInstance ( CpaInstanceHandle instanceHandle )
CpaStatus cpaCyStopInstance ( CpaInstanceHandle instanceHandle )
```

Cryptographic Component Stop function.

加密组件停止功能。

This function will stop the Cryptographic component and free all system resources associated with it. The client MUST ensure that all outstanding operations have completed before calling this function. The recommended approach to ensure this is to deregister all session or callback handles before calling this function. If outstanding operations still exist when this function is invoked, the callback function for each of those operations will NOT be invoked and the shutdown will continue. If the component is to be restarted, then a call to `cpaCyStartInstance` is required.

此函数将停止加密组件并释放与之相关的所有系统资源。在调用这个函数之前，客户端必须确保所有未完成的操作都已经完成。确保这一点的推荐方法是在调用该函数之前注销所有会话或回调句柄。如果调用此函数时仍有未完成的操作，则不会调用这些操作的回调函数，关机将继续。如果要重新启动组件，那么需要调用 `cpaCyStartInstance`。

Context:**背景:**

This function may sleep, and so MUST NOT be called in interrupt context.

该函数可能会休眠，因此不能在中断上下文中调用。

Assumptions:**假设:**

None

没有人

Side-Effects:**副作用:**

None

没有人

Blocking:**阻止:**

This function is synchronous and blocking.

这个函数是同步的和阻塞的。

Reentrant:**可重入:**

No

不

Thread-safe:**线程安全:**

Yes

是

Parameters:**参数:**

[in] *instanceHandle* Handle to an instance of this API to be shutdown.

[in]要关闭的此 API 实例的 `instanceHandle` 句柄。

Return values:**返回值:**

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS Function executed successfully.
CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。

CPA_STATUS_FAIL Function failed. Suggested course of action is to ensure requests are not still being submitted and that all sessions are deregistered. If this does not help, then forcefully remove the component from the system.
CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。建议的行动方针是确保请求不再提交，所有会话都已取消注册。如果这不起作用，请从系统中强行卸下组件。

CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED Function is not supported.
不支持 CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED 函数。

Precondition:**前提条件:**

The component has been initialized via `cpaCyStartInstance`.
 该组件已通过 `cpaCyStartInstance` 初始化。

Postcondition:**后置条件:**

None
 没有人

Note:**注意:**

Note that this is a synchronous function and has no completion callback associated with it.
 请注意，这是一个同步函数，没有与之关联的完成回调。

See also:**另请参见:**

`cpaCyStartInstance()`
`cpaCyStartInstance()`

```
CpaStatus cpaCyQueryCapabilities ( const CpaInstanceHandle
CpaStatus cpaCyQueryCapabilities ( const CpaInstanceHandle
instanceHandle, const CpaInstanceHandle
instanceHandle, CapabilitiesInfo * pCpaInfo
CpaCapabilitiesInfo * pCpaInfo
```

Returns capabilities of a Cryptographic API instance

This function is used to query the instance capabilities.

返回加密 API 实例的功能。此函数用于查询实例功能。

Context:

背景:

The function shall not be called in an interrupt context.
该函数不应在中断上下文中调用。

Assumptions:

假设:

None
没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None
没有人

Blocking:

阻止:

This function is synchronous and blocking.
这个函数是同步的和阻塞的。

Reentrant:

可重入:

No
不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes
是

Parameters:

参数:

[in] *instanceHandle* Handle to an instance of this API.
[in] 此 API 实例的 *instanceHandle* 句柄。
[out] *pCapInfo* Pointer to capabilities info structure. All fields in the structure are populated by the API instance.
[out] 指向功能信息结构的 *pCapInfo* 指针。结构中的所有字段都由 API 实例填充。

Return values:

返回值:

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS Function executed successfully.
CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。
CPA_STATUS_FAIL Function failed.

7.7 Function

CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM Invalid parameter passed in.

CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED Function is not supported.

CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。传递的 *CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM* 参数无效。不支持 *CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* 函数。

Precondition:

前提条件:

The instance has been initialized via the **cpaCyStartInstance** function.
实例已通过初始化 **cpaCyStartInstance**

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None
没有人

Sets the address translation function
设置地址转换功能

```
CpaStatus cpaCySetAddressTranslation ( const CpaInstanceHandle  
CpaStatus cpaCySetAddressTranslation ( const CpaInstanceHandle  
CpaVirtualToPhysical  
CpaVirtualToPhysical
```

This function is used to set the virtual to physical address translation routine for the instance. The specified routine is used by the instance to perform any required translation of a virtual address to a physical address. If the application does not invoke this function, then the instance will use its default method, such as virt2phys, for address translation.

该函数用于设置实例的虚拟到物理地址转换例程。实例使用指定的例程来执行任何所需的虚拟地址到物理地址的转换。如果应用程序不调用这个函数，那么实例将使用它的默认方法，比如 virt2phys，进行地址转换。

Context:

背景:

The function shall not be called in an interrupt context.
该函数不应在中断上下文中调用。

Assumptions:

假设:

None
没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:
None
没有人

Blocking:

阻止:
This function is synchronous and blocking.
这个函数是同步的和阻塞的。

Reentrant:

可重入:
No
不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:
Yes
是

Parameters:

参数:
[in] *instanceHandle* Handle to an instance of this API.
[in] 此 API 实例的 *instanceHandle* 句柄。
[in] *virtual2Physical* Routine that performs virtual to physical address translation.
[in] *virtual* 2 执行虚拟地址到物理地址转换的物理例程。

Return values:

返回值:
CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS Function executed successfully.
CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。
CPA_STATUS_FAIL Function failed.
CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM Invalid parameter passed in.
CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED Function is not supported.
CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。传递的 *CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM* 参数无效。不支持 *CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* 函数。

Precondition:

前提条件:
None
没有人

Postcondition:

后置条件:
None
没有人

See also:

7.7 Function
另请参见:
None
没有人

12 Symmetric Cipher and Hash Cryptographic API

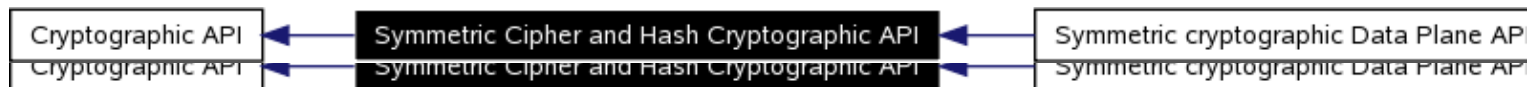
13 对称密码和散列加密 API

[Cryptographic API]

[Cryptographic API]

Collaboration diagram for Symmetric Cipher and Hash Cryptographic API:

对称密码和哈希加密 API 的协作图:



13.1 Detailed Description

13.2 详细描述

File: cpa_cy_sym.h

文件: cpa_cy_sym.h

These functions specify the Cryptographic API for symmetric cipher, hash, and combined cipher and hash operations.

这些函数为对称密码、哈希以及组合密码和哈希操作指定了加密 API。

13.3 Modules

13.4 模块

- Symmetric cryptographic Data Plane API
- Symmetric cryptographic Data Plane API

13.5 Data Structures

13.6 数据结构

- struct _CpaCySymCipherSetupData
- 结构体 _CpaCySymCipherSetupData
- struct _CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData
- 结构体 _CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData

- struct **_CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData**
- 结构体 **_CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData**
- struct **_CpaCySymHashSetupData**
- 结构体 **_CpaCySymHashSetupData**
- struct **_CpaCySymSessionSetupData**
- 结构体 **_CpaCySymSessionSetupData**
- struct **_CpaCySymSessionUpdateData**
- 结构体 **_CpaCySymSessionUpdateData**
- struct **_CpaCySymOpData**
- 结构体 **_CpaCySymOpData**
- struct **_CpaCySymStats**
- 结构体 **_CpaCySymStats**
- struct **_CpaCySymStats64**
- 结构体 **_CpaCySymStats64**
- struct **_CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo**
- 结构体 **_CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo**

13.7 Defines

13.8 界定

- #define **CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_CAP_BITMAP_SIZE**
- #定义 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_CAP_BITMAP_SIZE
- #define **CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_CAP_BITMAP_SIZE**
- #定义 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_CAP_BITMAP_SIZE
- #define **CPA_CY_SYM_CCM_SET_NONCE**(pOpData, pNonce, nonceLen)
- #定义 CPA_CY_SYM_CCM_SET_NONCE
- #define **CPA_CY_SYM_CCM_SET_AAD**(pOpData, pAad, aadLen)
- #定义 CPA_CY_SYM_CCM_SET_AAD

13.9 Typedefs

13.10 类型定义

- typedef void * **CpaCySymSessionCtx**
- typedef void *CpaCySymSessionCtx
- typedef enum **_CpaCySymPacketType** **CpaCySymPacketType**
- typedef 枚举 **_CpaCySymPacketType** **CpaCySymPacketType**
- typedef enum **_CpaCySymOp** **CpaCySymOp**
- typedef 枚举 **_CpaCySymOp** **CpaCySymOp**
- typedef enum **_CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm** **CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm**
- typedef 枚举 **_CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm** **CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm**
- typedef enum **_CpaCySymCipherDirection** **CpaCySymCipherDirection**
- typedef 枚举 **_CpaCySymCipherDirection** **CpaCySymCipherDirection**
- typedef **_CpaCySymCipherSetupData** **CpaCySymCipherSetupData**
- 数据类型说明 **_CpaCySymCipherSetupData** **CpaCySymCipherSetupData**
- typedef enum **_CpaCySymHashMode** **CpaCySymHashMode**
- typedef 枚举 **_CpaCySymHashMode** **CpaCySymHashMode**
- typedef enum **_CpaCySymHashAlgorithm** **CpaCySymHashAlgorithm**
- typedef 枚举 **_CpaCySymHashAlgorithm** **CpaCySymHashAlgorithm**
- typedef **_CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData** **CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData**
- 数据类型说明 **_CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData** **CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData**

8.5 Typedefs

8.6 类型定义

- typedef **_CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData** **CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData**
- 数据类型说明 **_CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData** **CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData**
- typedef **_CpaCySymHashSetupData** **CpaCySymHashSetupData**
- 数据类型说明 **_CpaCySymHashSetupData** **CpaCySymHashSetupData**
- typedef enum **_CpaCySymAlgChainOrder** **CpaCySymAlgChainOrder**
- typedef 枚举 **_CpaCySymAlgChainOrder** **CpaCySymAlgChainOrder**
- typedef **_CpaCySymSessionSetupData** **CpaCySymSessionSetupData**
- 数据类型说明 **_CpaCySymSessionSetupData** **CpaCySymSessionSetupData**
- typedef **_CpaCySymSessionUpdateData** **CpaCySymSessionUpdateData**
- 数据类型说明 **_CpaCySymSessionUpdateData** **CpaCySymSessionUpdateData**
- typedef **_CpaCySymOpData** **CpaCySymOpData**
- 数据类型说明 **_CpaCySymOpData** **CpaCySymOpData**
- typedef **_CpaCySymStats** **CPA_DEPRECATED**
- 数据类型说明 **_CpaCySymStats** **CPA_DEPRECATED**
- typedef **_CpaCySymStats64** **CpaCySymStats64**
- 数据类型说明 **_CpaCySymStats64** **CpaCySymStats64**
- typedef void(* **CpaCySymCbFunc**)(void *pCallbackTag, **CpaStatus** status, const **CpaCySymOp** operationType, void *pOpData, **CpaBufferList** *pDstBuffer, **CpaBoolean** verifyResult)
- typedef void(***CpaCySymCbFunc** **CpaStatus** **CpaCySymOp** operationType, void *pOpData, **CpaBufferList** **CpaBoolean**
- typedef **_CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo** **CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo**
- 数据类型说明 **_CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo** **CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo**

8.7 Enumerations

8.8 列举

- enum **_CpaCySymPacketType** {
 CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_FULL,
 CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_PARTIAL,
 CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_LAST_PARTIAL
}
- 列举型别 **_CpaCySymPacketType**
 CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_FULL**CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_PARTIAL**
 CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_LAST_PARTIAL
}
- enum **_CpaCySymOp** {
 CPA_CY_SYM_OP_NONE,
 CPA_CY_SYM_OP_CIPHER,
 CPA_CY_SYM_OP_HASH,
 CPA_CY_SYM_OP_ALGORITHM_CHAINING
}
- 列举型别 **_CpaCySymOp**
 CPA_CY_SYM_OP_NONE**CPA_CY_SYM_OP_CIPHER****CPA_CY_SYM_OP_HASH**
 CPA_CY_SYM_OP_ALGORITHM_CHAINING
}
- enum **_CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm** {
 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_NULL,
 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_ARC4,
 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_ECB,
 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CBC,
 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CTR,
}


```

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CCM,
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_GCM,
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_DES_ECB,
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_DES_CBC,
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_3DES_ECB,
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_3DES_CBC,
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_3DES_CTR,
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_KASUMI_F8,
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_SNOW3G_UEA2,
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_F8,
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_XTS,
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_ZUC_EEA3,
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_CHACHA,
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_SM4_ECB,
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_SM4_CBC,
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_SM4_CTR

```

- 枚举型别 `_CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm`

```

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_NULLCPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER
_ARC4CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_ECB
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CBC
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CTR
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CCM
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_GCM
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_DES_ECB
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_DES_CBC
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_3DES_ECB
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_3DES_CBC
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_3DES_CTR
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_KASUMI_F8
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_SNOW3G_UEA2
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_F8
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_XTS
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_ZUC_EEA3
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_CHACHA
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_SM4_ECB
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_SM4_CBC
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_SM4_CTR

```
- enum `_CpaCySymCipherDirection` {

```

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_DIRECTION_ENCRYPT,
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_DIRECTION_DECRYPT

```
- 枚举型别 `_CpaCySymCipherDirection`

```

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_DIRECTION_ENCRYPT
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_DIRECTION_DECRYPT

```
- enum `_CpaCySymHashMode` {

```

CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_PLAIN,
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH,
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_NESTED

```
- 枚举型别 `_CpaCySymHashMode`

```

CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_PLAIN
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_NESTED

```

8.6 Enumerations

8.7 列举

```
}  
}  
• enum _CpaCySymHashAlgorithm {  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_NONE,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MD5,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA1,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA224,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA256,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA384,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA512,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_XCBC,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_KASUMI_F9,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SNOW3G_UIA2,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CMAC,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CBC_MAC,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_ZUC_EIA3,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA3_256,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA3_224,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA3_384,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA3_512,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHAKE_128,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHAKE_256,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_POLY,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SM3  
• 列举型别 _CpaCySymHashAlgorithm  
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_NONECPA_CY_SYM_HASH_M  
    D5CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA1CPA_CY_SYM_HASH  
    _SHA224CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA256CPA_CY_S  
    YM_HASH_SHA384CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA512C  
    PA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_XCBCCPA_CY_SYM_HAS  
    H_AES_CCMCPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCMCPA_C  
    Y_SYM_HASH_KASUMI_F9CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_S  
    NOW3G_UIA2CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CMACCPA  
    _CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMACCPA_CY_SYM_HASH_  
    AES_CBC_MACCPA_CY_SYM_HASH_ZUC_EIA3CP  
    A_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA3_256CPA_CY_SYM_HASH  
    _SHA3_224CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA3_384CPA_  
    CY_SYM_HASH_SHA3_512CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_S  
    HAKE_128CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHAKE_256CPA_  
    CY_SYM_HASH_POLYCPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SM3  
}  
}  
• enum _CpaCySymAlgChainOrder {  
    CPA_CY_SYM_ALG_CHAIN_ORDER_HASH_THEN_CIPHER,  
    CPA_CY_SYM_ALG_CHAIN_ORDER_CIPHER_THEN_HASH  
• 列举型别 _CpaCySymAlgChainOrder  
    CPA_CY_SYM_ALG_CHAIN_ORDER_HASH_THEN_CIPHERCPA_CY_SYM_ALG  
    _CHAIN_ORDER_CIPHER_THEN_HASH  
}  
}
```

8.8 Functions

8.9 功能

- **CpaStatus cpaCySymSessionCtxGetSize** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle, const
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymSessionCtxGetSize** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle**
CpaCySymSessionSetupData *pSessionSetupData, **Cpa32U** *pSessionCtxSizeInBytes)
CpaCySymSessionSetupData *pSessionSetupData, **Cpa32U**
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymSessionCtxGetDynamicSize** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle,
const **CpaCySymSessionSetupData** *pSessionSetupData, **Cpa32U** *pSessionCtxSizeInBytes)
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymSessionCtxGetDynamicSize** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle**
CpaCySymSessionSetupData Cpa32U
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymInitSession** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle, const
CpaCySymCbFunc pSymCb, const **CpaCySymSessionSetupData** *pSessionSetupData,
CpaCySymSessionCtx sessionCtx)
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymInitSession** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle** **CpaCySymCbFunc**
CpaCySymSessionSetupData **CpaCySymSessionCtx**
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymRemoveSession** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle,
CpaStatus cpaCySymRemoveSession (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle**
CpaCySymSessionCtx pSessionCtx)
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymRemoveSession** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle**
CpaCySymSessionCtx pSessionCtx)
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymUpdateSession** (**CpaCySymSessionCtx** sessionCtx, const
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymUpdateSession** (**CpaCySymSessionCtx**
CpaCySymSessionUpdateData *pSessionUpdateData)
CpaCySymSessionUpdateData *pSessionUpdateData)
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymSessionInUse** (**CpaCySymSessionCtx** sessionCtx, **CpaBoolean**
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymSessionInUse** (**CpaCySymSessionCtx** **CpaBoolean**
*pSessionInUse)
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymSessionInUse** (**CpaCySymSessionCtx** **CpaBoolean**
*pSessionInUse)
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymPerformOp** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle, void *pCallbackTag,
const **CpaCySymOpData** *pOpData, const **CpaBufferList** *pSrcBuffer, **CpaBufferList** *pDstBuffer,
CpaBoolean *pVerifyResult)
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymPerformOp** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle** **CpaCySymOpData** **CpaBufferList**
CpaBufferList **CpaBoolean**
- **CpaStatus CPA_DEPRECATED cpaCySymQueryStats** (const **CpaInstanceHandle**
- **CpaStatus CPA_DEPRECATED cpaCySymQueryStats** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle**
instanceHandle, struct **_CpaCySymStats** *pSymStats)
instanceHandle, 结构 **_CpaCySymStats**
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymQueryStats64** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle,
CpaStatus cpaCySymQueryStats64 (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle**
CpaCySymStats64 *pSymStats)
CpaCySymStats64 *心理状态)
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymQueryCapabilities** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle,
CpaStatus cpaCySymQueryCapabilities (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle**
CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo *pCapInfo)
CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo * pCapInfo)

8.9 Data Structure Documentation

8.10 数据结构文档

8.10.1 `_CpaCySymCipherSetupData` Struct Reference

8.10.2 `_CpaCySymCipherSetupData` 结构引用

8.10.2.1 Detailed Description

8.10.2.2 详细描述

Symmetric Cipher Setup Data.
对称密码设置数据。

This structure contains data relating to Cipher (Encryption and Decryption) to set up a session.
该结构包含与建立会话的密码(加密和解密)相关的数据。

8.10.2.3 Data Fields

8.10.2.4 数据字段

- `CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm cipherAlgorithm`
- `CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm cipherAlgorithm`
- `Cpa32U cipherKeyLenInBytes`
- `Cpa32U cipherKeyLenInBytes`
- `Cpa8U * pCipherKey`
- `Cpa8U *pCipherKey`
- `CpaCySymCipherDirection cipherDirection`
- `CpaCySymCipherDirection cipherDirection`

8.10.2.5 Field Documentation

8.10.2.6 现场文件

`CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm` `CpaCySymCipherSetupData` `cipherAlgorithm`
密码算法和模式

`Cpa32U` `CpaCySymCipherSetupData` `cipherKeyLenInBytes`
Cipher key length in bytes. For AES it can be 128 bits (16 bytes), 192 bits (24 bytes) or 256 bits (32 bytes). For the CCM mode of operation, the only supported key length is 128 bits (16 bytes). For the CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_F8 mode of operation, cipherKeyLenInBytes should be set to the combined length of the encryption key and the keymask. Since the keymask and the encryption key are the same size, cipherKeyLenInBytes should be set to 2 x the AES encryption key length. For the AES-XTS mode of

operation:

以字节表示的密钥长度。对于 AES，它可以是 128 位 (16 字节)、192 位 (24 字节) 或 256 位 (32 字节)。对于 CCM 工作模式，唯一支持的密钥长度为 128 位 (16 字节)。对于 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_F8 操作模式，cipherKeyLenInBytes 应设置为加密密钥和密钥掩码的组合长度。由于密钥掩码和加密密钥的大小相同，因此 cipherKeyLenInBytes 应设置为 AES 加密密钥长度的 2 倍。对于 AES-XTS 操作模式：

- Two keys must be provided and cipherKeyLenInBytes refers to total length of the two keys.
- 必须提供两个密钥，cipherKeyLenInBytes 是指两个密钥的总长度。
- Each key can be either 128 bits (16 bytes) or 256 bits (32 bytes).
- 每个密钥可以是 128 位 (16 字节) 或 256 位 (32 字节)。
- Both keys must have the same size.
- 两把钥匙的大小必须相同。

Cipher key For the CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_F8 mode of operation, pCipherKey will point to a concatenation of the AES encryption key followed by a keymask. As per RFC3711, the keymask should be padded with trailing bytes to match the length of the encryption key used. For AES-XTS mode of operation, two keys must be provided and pCipherKey must point to the two keys concatenated together (Key1 || Key2). cipherKeyLenInBytes will contain the total size of both keys.

对于 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_F8 操作模式，pCipherKey 将指向 AES 加密密钥和密钥掩码的串联。根据 RFC3711，keymask 应该填充尾部字节，以匹配所使用的加密密钥的长度。对于 AES-XTS 操作模式，必须提供两个密钥，并且 pCipherKey 必须指向连接在一起的两个密钥 (Key1 || Key2)。cipherKeyLenInBytes 将包含两个密钥的总大小。

This parameter determines if the cipher operation is an encrypt or a decrypt operation. For the RC4 algorithm and the F8/CTR modes, only encrypt operations are valid.

此参数确定加密操作是加密操作还是解密操作。对于 RC4 算法和 F8/CTR 模式，只有加密操作是有效的。

8.10.3 _CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData Struct Reference

8.10.4 _CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData 结构引用

8.8.2 _CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData Struct Reference

8.8.3 _CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData 结构引用

8.8.3.1 Detailed Description

8.8.3.2 详细描述

Hash Mode Nested Setup Data.
哈希模式嵌套安装数据。

This structure contains data relating to a hash session in CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_NESTED mode.
此结构包含与 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_NESTED 模式下的哈希会话相关的数据。

8.8.3.3 Data Fields

8.8.3.4 数据字段

- Cpa8U * pInnerPrefixData
- Cpa8U *pInnerPrefixData
- Cpa32U innerPrefixLenInBytes
- Cpa32U innerPrefixLenInBytes
- CpaCySymHashAlgorithm outerHashAlgorithm
- CpaCySymHashAlgorithm outerHashAlgorithm
- Cpa8U * pOuterPrefixData
- Cpa8U *pOuterPrefixData
- Cpa32U outerPrefixLenInBytes
- Cpa32U outerPrefixLenInBytes

8.8.3.5 Field Documentation

8.8.3.6 现场文件

A pointer to a buffer holding the Inner Prefix data. For optimal performance the prefix data SHOULD be 8-byte aligned. This data is prepended to the data being hashed before the inner hash operation is performed.

指向保存内部前缀数据的缓冲区的指针。为了获得最佳性能，前缀数据应该 8 字节对齐。在执行内部哈希操作之前，该数据将被添加到被哈希的数据之前。

The inner prefix length in bytes. The maximum size the prefix data can be is 255 bytes.
以字节为单位的内部前缀长度。前缀数据的最大大小可以是 255 字节。

The hash algorithm used for the outer hash. Note: The inner hash algorithm is provided in the hash context.
用于外部哈希的哈希算法。注意：内部哈希算法在哈希上下文中提供。

A pointer to a buffer holding the Outer Prefix data. For optimal performance the prefix data SHOULD be 8-byte aligned. This data is prepended to the output from the inner hash operation before the outer hash operation is performed.

指向保存外部前缀数据的缓冲区的指针。为了获得最佳性能，前缀数据应该 8 字节对齐。在执行外部哈希运算之前，该数据将被添加到内部哈希运算的输出中。

Cpa32U _CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupDataOuterPrefixLenInBytes
Cpa32U _CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupDataOuterPrefixLenInBytes

The outer prefix length in bytes. The maximum size the prefix data can be is 255 bytes.
以字节为单位的外部前缀长度。前缀数据的最大大小可以是 255 字节。

8.8.4 **_CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData Struct Reference**

8.8.5 **_CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData 结构引用**

8.8.5.1 Detailed Description

8.8.5.2 详细描述

Hash Auth Mode Setup Data.
哈希身份验证模式设置数据。

This structure contains data relating to a hash session in CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH mode.
此结构包含与 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希 _ MODE _ AUTH 模式下的哈希会话相关的数据。

8.8.5.3 Data Fields

8.8.5.4 数据字段

- **Cpa8U * authKey**
- Cpa8U *authKey
- **Cpa32U authKeyLenInBytes**
- Cpa32U authKeyLenInBytes
- **Cpa32U aadLenInBytes**
- Cpa32U aadLenInBytes

8.8.3 _CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData Struct Reference

8.8.4 _CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData 结构引用

8.8.5.5 Field Documentation

8.8.5.6 现场文件

Authentication key pointer. For the GCM (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM**) and CCM (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM**) modes of operation, this field is ignored; the authentication key is the same as the cipher key (see the field pCipherKey in struct **CpaCySymCipherSetupData**).

身份验证密钥指针。对于

GCM(**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM**)CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM**CpaCySymCipherSetupData**

Length of the authentication key in bytes. The key length MUST be less than or equal to the block size of the algorithm. It is the client's responsibility to ensure that the key length is compliant with the standard being used (for example RFC 2104, FIPS 198a).

身份验证密钥的长度，以字节为单位。密钥长度必须小于或等于算法的块大小。客户有责任确保密钥长度符合正在使用的标准(例如 RFC 2104、FIPS 198a)。

For the GCM (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM**) and CCM (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM**) modes of operation, this field is ignored; the authentication key is the same as the cipher key, and so is its length (see the field cipherKeyLenInBytes in struct **CpaCySymCipherSetupData**).

对于 GCM(**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM**)CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM**CpaCySymCipherSetupData**

The length of the additional authenticated data (AAD) in bytes. The maximum permitted value is 240 bytes, unless otherwise specified below.

附加认证数据(AAD)的长度，以字节为单位。除非下面另有说明，否则最大允许值为 240 字节。

This field must be specified when the hash algorithm is one of the following:

当哈希算法是下列算法之一时，必须指定该字段：

- For SNOW3G (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SNOW3G_UIA2**), this is the length of the IV (which should be 16).
- 对于 SNOW3G(**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SNOW3G_UIA2**)
- For GCM (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM**). In this case, this is the length of the Additional Authenticated Data (called A, in NIST SP800-38D).
- 对于 GCM(**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM**)
- For CCM (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM**). In this case, this is the length of the associated data (called A, in NIST SP800-38C). Note that this does NOT include the length of any padding, or the 18 bytes reserved at the start of the above field to store the block B0 and the encoded length. The maximum permitted value in this case is 222 bytes.
- 对于 CCM(**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM**)

Note:

注意：

For
AES-
GMAC

(CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC) mode of operation this field is not used and should be set to 0. Instead the length of the AAD data is specified in the messageLenToHashInBytes field of the CpaCySymOpData structure.
对于 AES-GMAC (CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC

8.8.5 **_CpaCySymHashSetupData Struct Reference**

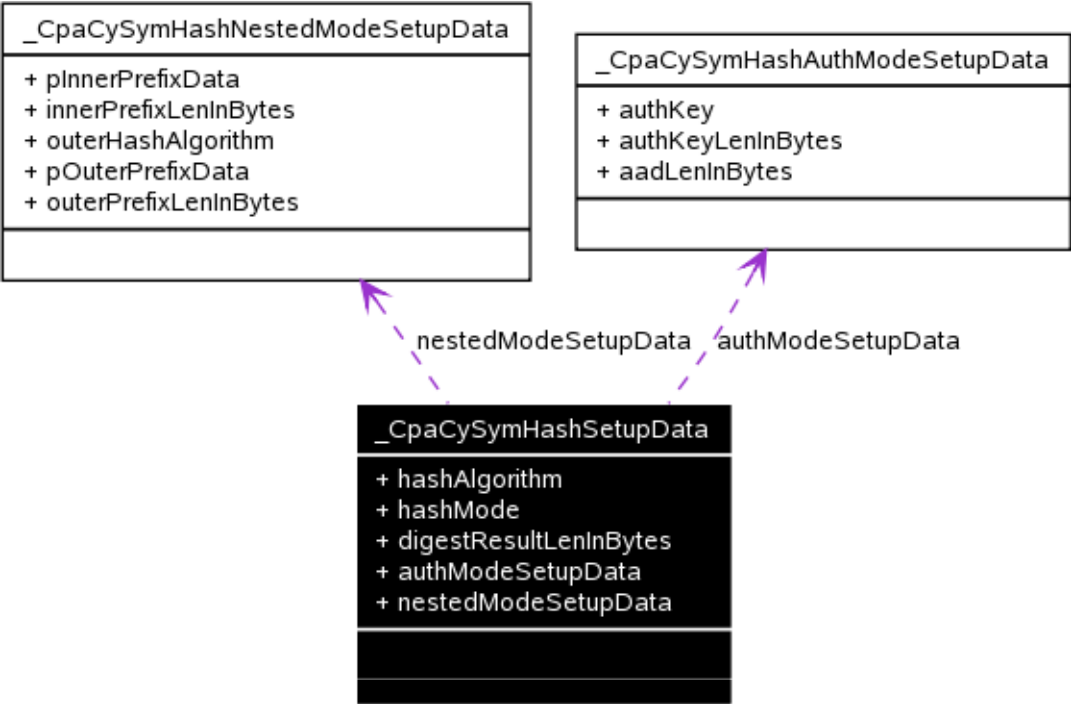
8.8.6 **_CpaCySymHashSetupData 结构引用**

Collaboration diagram for _CpaCySymHashSetupData:

_CpaCySymHashSetupData 的协作图:

8.8.4 _CpaCySymHashSetupData Struct Reference

8.8.5 _CpaCySymHashSetupData 结构引用



8.8.5.1 Detailed Description

8.8.5.2 详细描述

Hash Setup Data.

哈希设置数据。

This structure contains data relating to a hash session. The fields `hashAlgorithm`, `hashMode` and `digestResultLenInBytes` are common to all three hash modes and MUST be set for each mode.

该结构包含与哈希会话相关的数据。字段 `hashAlgorithm`、`hashMode` 和 `digestResultLenInBytes` 对于所有三种哈希模式都是通用的，并且必须针对每种模式进行设置。

8.8.5.3 Data Fields

8.8.5.4 数据字段

- **CpaCySymHashAlgorithm** hashAlgorithm
- CpaCySymHashAlgorithm hashAlgorithm
- **CpaCySymHashMode** hashMode
- CpaCySymHashMode hashMode
- **Cpa32U** digestResultLenInBytes
- Cpa32U digestResultLenInBytes
- **CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData** authModeSetupData
- CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData authModeSetupData
- **CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData** nestedModeSetupData
- CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData nestedModeSetupData

8.8.5.5 Field Documentation

8.8.5.6 现场文件

CpaCySymHashAlgorithm _CpaCySymHashSetupData::hashAlgorithm

CpaCySymHashAlgorithm _CpaCySymHashSetupData::hashAlgorithm

Hash algorithm. For mode CPA_CY_SYM_MODE_HASH_NESTED, this is the inner hash algorithm.

哈希算法。对于 CPA_CY_SYM_MODE_HASH_NESTED 模式，这是内部哈希算法。

CpaCySymHashMode _CpaCySymHashSetupData::hashMode

CpaCySymHashMod _CpaCySymHashSetupData::hashMod

Mode of the hash operation. Valid options include plain, auth or nested hash mode.

哈希操作的模式。有效选项包括普通、授权或嵌套哈希模式。

Cpa32U _CpaCySymHashSetupData::digestResultLenInBytes

Length of the digest to be returned. If the verify option is set, this specifies the length of the digest to be compared for the session.

Cpa32 _CpaCySymHashSetupData::digestResultLenInByte

For CCM (CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM), this is the octet length of the MAC, which can be one of 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 or 16.

对于 CCM (CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM

8.8.6 _CpaCySymSessionSetupData Struct Reference

8.8.7 _CpaCySymSessionSetupData 结构引用

For GCM (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM**), this is the length in bytes of the authentication tag.

对于 GCM (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM**)

If the value is less than the maximum length allowed by the hash, the result shall be truncated. If the value is greater than the maximum length allowed by the hash, an error (**CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM**) is returned from the function **cpaCySymInitSession**.

如果值小于哈希所允许的最大长度，结果将被截断。如果该值大于哈希所允许的最大长度，则会出现错误 (**CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM**)。cpaCySymInitSession

In the case of nested hash, it is the outer hash which determines the maximum length allowed.

在嵌套散列的情况下，是外部散列决定了允许的最大长度。

CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData _CpaCySymHashSetupData::authModeSetupData

CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData _CpaCySymHashSetupData::authModeSetupData

Authentication Mode Setup Data. Only valid for mode **CPA_CY_SYM_MODE_HASH_AUTH**

认证模式设置数据。仅对 **CPA_CY_SYM_MODE_HASH_AUTH** 模式有效

CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData _CpaCySymHashSetupData::nestedModeSetupData

CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData _CpaCySymHashSetupData::nestedModeSetupData

Nested Hash Mode Setup Data Only valid for mode **CPA_CY_SYM_MODE_HASH_NESTED**

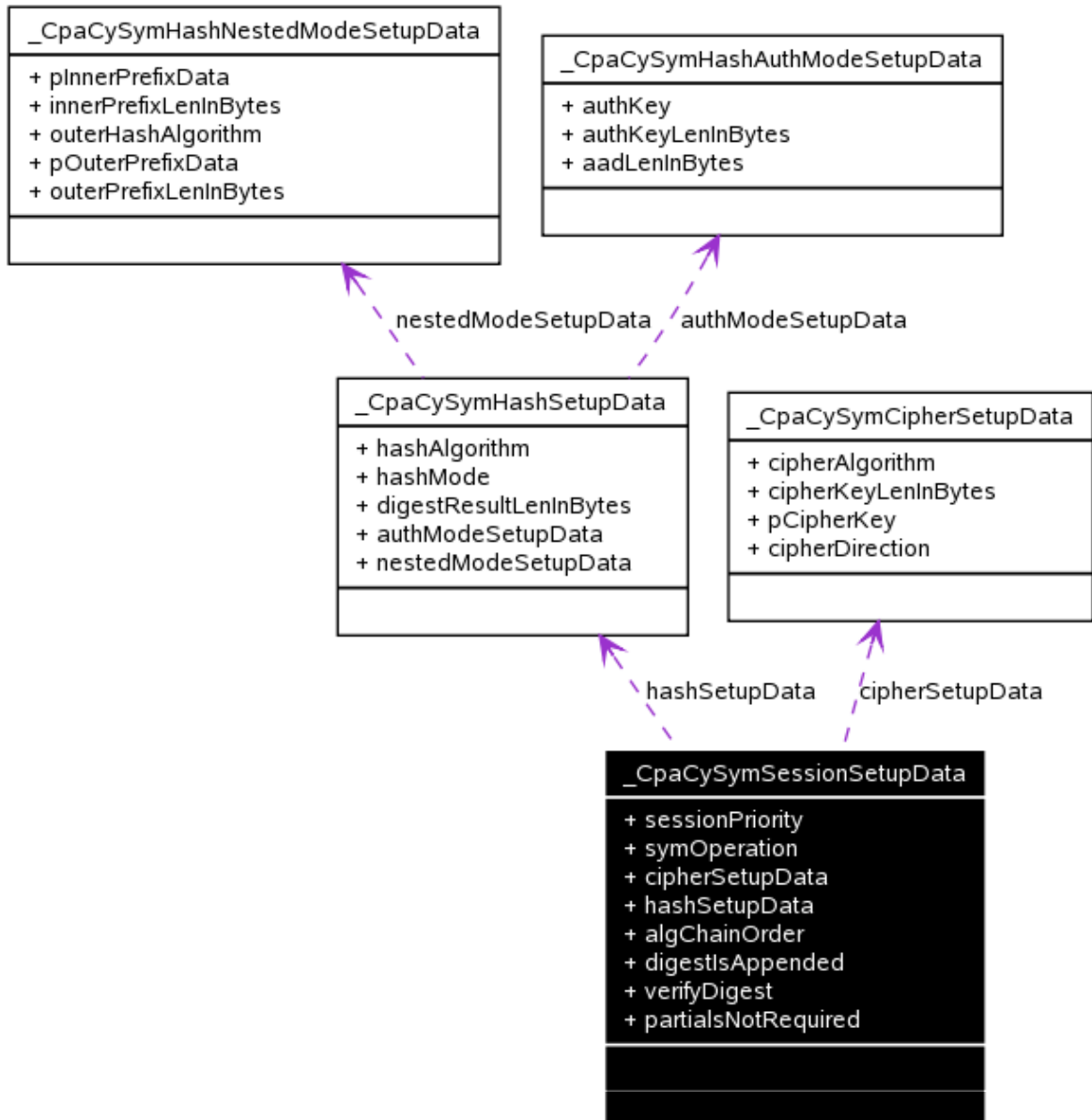
嵌套散列模式设置数据仅对 **CPA_CY_SYM_MODE_HASH_NESTED** 模式有效

8.8.5 _CpaCySymSessionSetupData Struct Reference

8.8.5 _CpaCySymSessionSetupData 结构引用

Collaboration diagram for _CpaCySymSessionSetupData:

_CpaCySymSessionSetupData 的协作图:



8.8.5 _CpaCySymSessionSetupData Struct Reference

8.8.6 _CpaCySymSessionSetupData 结构引用

8.8.6.1 Detailed Description

8.8.6.2 详细描述

Session Setup Data.
会话设置数据。

This structure contains data relating to setting up a session. The client needs to complete the information in this structure in order to setup a session.

该结构包含与建立会话相关的数据。客户端需要完成该结构中的信息，以便建立会话。

8.8.6.3 Data Fields

8.8.6.4 数据字段

- **CpaCyPriority sessionPriority**
- CpaCyPriority sessionPriority
- **CpaCySymOp symOperation**
- CpaCySymOp symOperation
- **CpaCySymCipherSetupData cipherSetupData**
- CpaCySymCipherSetupData cipherSetupData
- **CpaCySymHashSetupData hashSetupData**
- CpaCySymHashSetupData hashSetupData
- **CpaCySymAlgChainOrder algChainOrder**
- CpaCySymAlgChainOrder algChainOrder
- **CpaBoolean digestIsAppended**
- CpaBoolean digestIsAppended
- **CpaBoolean verifyDigest**
- CpaBoolean verifyDigest
- **CpaBoolean partialsNotRequired**
- CpaBoolean partialsNotRequired

8.8.6.5 Field Documentation

8.8.6.6 现场文件

Priority of this session. CpaCySymSessionSetupData.sessionPriority
本次会议的优先事项

Operation to perform. CpaCySymSessionSetupData.symOperation
要执行的操作

Cipher Setup Data for the session. This member is ignored for the CPA_CY_SYM_OP_HASH operation.
会话的加密设置数据。CPA_CY_SYM_OP_HASH 运算忽略此成员。

Hash Setup Data for a session. This member is ignored for the CPA_CY_SYM_OP_CIPHER operation.
会话的哈希设置数据。对于 CPA_CY_SYM_OP_CIPHER 操作，该成员被忽略。

CpaCySymAlgChainOrder CpaCySymSessionSetupData.algChainOrder

If this operation data structure relates to an algorithm chaining session then this parameter determines the order in which the chained operations are performed. If this structure does not relate to an algorithm chaining session then this parameter will be ignored.

如果该操作数据结构与算法链接会话相关，则该参数确定执行链接操作的顺序。如果该结构与算法链会话无关，则该参数将被忽略。

Note:

注意:

In the case of authenticated ciphers (GCM and CCM), which are also presented as "algorithm chaining", this value is also ignored. The chaining order is defined by the authenticated cipher, in those cases.

在认证密码 (GCM 和 CCM) 的情况下，也表示为“算法链”，该值也被忽略。在这些情况下，链接顺序由认证密码定义。

Flag indicating whether the digest is appended immediately following the region over which the digest is computed. This is true for both IPsec packets and SSL/TLS records.

指示摘要是否紧跟在计算摘要的区域后面的标志。对于 IPsec 数据包和 SSL/TLS 记录都是如此。

If this flag is set, then the value of the pDigestResult field of the structure **CpaCySymOpData** is ignored.

如果设置了此标志，则结构的 pDigestResult 字段的值 **CpaCySymOpData**

Note:

注意:

The value of this field is ignored for the authenticated cipher AES_CCM as the digest must be appended in this case.

对于认证密码 AES_CCM，该字段的值被忽略，因为在这种情况下必须附加摘要。

8.8.7 _CpaCySymSessionUpdateData Struct Reference

8.8.8 _CpaCySymSessionUpdateData 结构引用

Setting `digestIsAppended` for hash only operations when `verifyDigest` is also set is not supported. For hash only operations when `verifyDigest` is set, `digestIsAppended` should be set to `CPA_FALSE`.

当还设置了 `verifyDigest` 时，不支持为仅哈希操作设置 `digestIsAppended`。对于设置了 `verifyDigest` 时的仅哈希操作，`digestIsAppended` 应设置为 `CPA_FALSE`。

~~This flag is relevant only for operations which generate a message digest. If set to true, the computed digest will not be written back to the buffer location specified by other parameters, but instead will be verified (i.e. compared to the value passed in at that location). The number of bytes to be written or compared is indicated by the digest output length for the session.~~

该标志仅与生成消息摘要的操作相关。如果设置为 `true`，计算出的摘要将不会被写回到由其他参数指定的缓冲区位置，而是将被验证（即，与在该位置传入的值进行比较）。要写入或比较的字节数由会话的摘要输出长度指示。

Note:

注意:

This option is only valid for full packets and for final partial packets when using partials without algorithm chaining.

当使用没有算法链接的部分包时，此选项仅对完整包和最终部分包有效。

The value of this field is ignored for the authenticated ciphers (AES_CCM and AES_GCM). Digest verification is always done for these (when the direction is decrypt) and unless the DP API is used, the message buffer will be zeroed if verification fails. When using the DP API, it is the API clients responsibility to clear the message buffer when digest verification fails.

对于认证密码 (AES_CCM 和 AES_GCM)，该字段的值被忽略。对这些总是进行摘要验证（当方向是 decrypt 时），除非使用 DP API，否则如果验证失败，消息缓冲区将被清零。使用 DP API 时，当摘要验证失败时，清除消息缓冲区是 API 客户端的责任。

~~This flag indicates if partial packet processing is required for this session. If set to true, partial packet processing will not be enabled for this session and any calls to `cpaCySymPerformOp()` with the `packetType` parameter set to a value other than `CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_FULL` will fail.~~

此标志表示此会话是否需要部分数据包处理。如果设置为 `true`，将不会为此会话和对的任何调用启用部分数据包处理 `cpaCySymPerformOp()`

8.8.6 _CpaCySymSessionUpdateData Struct Reference

8.8.7 _CpaCySymSessionUpdateData 结构引用

8.8.7.1 Detailed Description

8.8.7.2 详细描述

Session Update Data.

会话更新数据。

This structure contains data relating to resetting a session.

该结构包含与重置会话相关的数据。

8.8.7.3 Data Fields

8.8.7.4 数据字段

- Cpa32U flags
- Cpa32U flags
- Cpa8U * pCipherKey
- Cpa8U *pCipherKey
- CpaCySymCipherDirection cipherDirection
- CpaCySymCipherDirection cipherDirection
- Cpa8U * authKey
- Cpa8U *authKey

8.8.7.5 Field Documentation

8.8.7.6 现场文件

Flags indicating which fields to update. All bits should be set to 0 except those fields to be updated.
指示要更新哪些字段的标志。除了那些要更新的字段之外，所有的位都应该设置为 0。

Cipher key. The same restrictions apply as described in the corresponding field of the data structure
密码钥匙。如在数据结构的相应字段中所描述的，同样的限制也适用

CpaCySymCipherSetupData.

CpaCySymCipherSetupData。

This parameter determines if the cipher operation is an encrypt or a decrypt operation. The same
restrictions apply as described in the corresponding field of the data structure

CpaCySymCipherSetupData.

此参数确定加密操作是加密操作还是解密操作。如在数据结构的相应字段中所描述的，同样的限制也适用 CpaCySymCipherSetupData

CpaCySymSessionUpdateDataAuthKey

CpaCySymSessionUpdateDataAuthKey

Authentication key pointer. The same restrictions apply as described in the corresponding field of the data structure **CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData**.
 身份验证密钥指针。如在数据结构的相应字段中所描述的，同样的限制也适用
CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData

8.8.8_CpaCySymOpData Struct Reference

8.8.9_CpaCySymOpData 结构引用

8.8.9.1 Detailed Description

8.8.9.2 详细描述

Cryptographic Component Operation Data.
 加密组件操作数据。

This structure contains data relating to performing cryptographic processing on a data buffer. This request is used with **cpaCySymPerformOp()** call for performing cipher, hash, auth cipher or a combined hash and cipher operation.
 该结构包含与在数据缓冲区上执行加密处理相关的数据。此请求与一起使用 **cpaCySymPerformOp()**

See also:
 另请参见:
 CpaCySymPacketType
 CpaCySymPacketType

Note:
 注意:

If the client modifies or

8.8.9.2 CpaCySymOnData Struct

frees the memory referenced in this structure after it has been submitted to the cpaCySymPerformOp function, and before it has been returned in the callback, undefined behavior will result.

如果客户端在将此结构中引用的内存提交给 cpaCySymPerformOp 函数之后，在回调中返回之前修改或释放该内存，将导致未定义的行为。

8.8.9.3 Data Fields

8.8.9.4 数据字段

- **CpaCySymSessionCtx sessionCtx**
- CpaCySymSessionCtx sessionCtx
- **CpaCySymPacketType packetType**
- CpaCySymPacketType packetType
- **Cpa8U * pIv**
- Cpa8U *pIv
- **Cpa32U ivLenInBytes**
- Cpa32U ivLenInBytes
- **Cpa32U cryptoStartSrcOffsetInBytes**
- Cpa32U cryptoStartSrcOffsetInBytes
- **Cpa32U messageLenToCipherInBytes**
- Cpa32U messageLenToCipherInBytes
- **Cpa32U hashStartSrcOffsetInBytes**
- Cpa32U hashStartSrcOffsetInBytes
- **Cpa32U messageLenToHashInBytes**
- Cpa32U messageLenToHashInBytes
- **Cpa8U * pDigestResult**
- Cpa8U *pDigestResult
- **Cpa8U * pAdditionalAuthData**
- Cpa8U *pAdditionalAuthData

8.8.9.5 Field Documentation

8.8.9.6 现场文件

Handle for the initialized session context
初始化的会话上下文的句柄

Selects the packet type
选择数据包类型

Initialization Vector or Counter.
初始化向量或计数器。

- For block ciphers in CBC or F8 mode, or for Kasumi in F8 mode, or for SNOW3G in UEA2 mode, this is the Initialization Vector (IV) value.
- 对于 CBC 或 F8 模式下的块密码，或 F8 模式下的小霞，或 UEA2 模式下的 SNOW3G，这是初始化向量 (IV) 值。
- For block ciphers in CTR mode, this is the counter.
- 对于 CTR 模式下的分组密码，这是计数器。
- For GCM mode, this is either the IV (if the length is 96 bits) or J0 (for other sizes), where J0 is as

3.3.7 GcmCcmOnData Struct

defined by NIST SP800-38D. Regardless of the IV length, a full 16 bytes needs to be allocated.

- 对于 GCM 模式，这是 IV (如果长度为 96 位) 或 J0 (对于其他尺寸)，其中 J0 由 NIST SP800-38D 定义。无论 IV 长度如何，都需要分配整整 16 个字节。
- For CCM mode, the first byte is reserved, and the nonce should be written starting at &plv[1] (to
- 对于 CCM 模式，第一个字节是保留的，nonce 应该从 &pIv[1] 开始写入 (到

allow space for the implementation to write in the flags in the first byte). Note that a full 16 bytes should be allocated, even though the ivLenInBytes field will have a value less than this. The macro **CPA_CY_SYM_CCM_SET_NONCE** may be used here.

允许实现在第一个字节中写入标志的空间)。请注意，应该分配完整的 16 个字节，即使 ivLenInBytes 字段的值小于该值。宏 **CPA_CY_SYM_CCM_SET_NONCE**

- For AES-XTS, this is the 128bit tweak, i, from IEEE Std 1619-2007.
- 对于 AES-XTS，这是来自 IEEE Std 1619-2007 的 128 位 tweak I。

For optimum performance, the data pointed to SHOULD be 8-byte aligned.

The IV/Counter will be updated after every partial cryptographic operation.

为了获得最佳性能，指向的数据应该 8 字节对齐。IV/计数器将在每次部分加密操作后更新。

Cpa32U _CpaCySymOpData::ivLenInBytes

Cpa32_CpaCySymOpData::ivLenInByte

Length of valid IV data pointed to by the pIv parameter.

pIv 参数指向的有效 IV 数据的长度。

- For block ciphers in CBC or F8 mode, or for Kasumi in F8 mode, or for SNOW3G in UEA2 mode, this is the length of the IV (which must be the same as the block length of the cipher).
- 对于 CBC 或 F8 模式的分组密码，或 F8 模式的小霞，或 UEA2 模式的 SNOW3G，这是 IV 的长度（必须与密码的分组长度相同）。
- For block ciphers in CTR mode, this is the length of the counter (which must be the same as the block length of the cipher).
- 对于 CTR 模式下的分组密码，这是计数器的长度（必须与密码的分组长度相同）。
- For GCM mode, this is either 12 (for 96-bit IVs) or 16, in which case pIv points to J0.
- 对于 GCM 模式，这是 12（对于 96 位 IVs）或 16，在这种情况下 pIv 指向 J0。
- For CCM mode, this is the length of the nonce, which can be in the range 7 to 13 inclusive.
- 对于 CCM 模式，这是随机数的长度，可以在 7 到 13 的范围内，包括 7 和 13。

Cpa32U _CpaCySymOpData::cryptoStartSrcOffsetInBytes

Cpa32_CpaCySymOpData::cryptoStartSrcOffsetInByte

Starting point for cipher processing, specified as number of bytes from start of data in the source buffer. The result of the cipher operation will be written back into the output buffer starting at this location.

密码处理的起点，指定为从源缓冲区中数据开始的字节数。加密操作的结果将从该位置开始写回输出缓冲区。

Cpa32U _CpaCySymOpData::messageLenToCipherInBytes

The message length, in bytes, of the source buffer on which the cryptographic operation will be computed. This must be a multiple of the block size if a block cipher is being used. This is also the same as the result

Cpa32_CpaCySymOpData::messageLenToCipherInByte
length.
长度。

Note:

注意:

In the case of CCM (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM**), this value should not include the length of

3.3.7 CpaCySymOpData Struct

the padding or the length of the MAC; the driver will compute the actual number of bytes over which the encryption will occur, which will include these values.

在 CCM 的情况下 (CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM

There are limitations on this length for partial operations. Refer to the `cpaCySymPerformOp` function description for details.

对于部分操作，这个长度是有限制的。有关详细信息，请参考 `cpaCySymPerformOp` 函数描述。

On some implementations, this length may be limited to a 16-bit value (65535 bytes).

For AES-GMAC (CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC), this field should be set to 0.

在一些实施方式中，该长度可能被限制为 16 位值 (65535 字节)。对于 AES-

GMAC (CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC

Cpa32U _CpaCySymOpData::hashStartSrcOffsetInBytes

Cpa32_CpaCySymOpData::hashStartSrcOffsetInByte

Starting point for hash processing, specified as number of bytes from start of packet in source buffer.
哈希处理的起点，指定为从源缓冲区中的数据包开始算起的字节数。

Note:

注意:

For CCM and GCM modes of operation, this field is ignored. The field **pAdditionalAuthData** field should be set instead.

对于 CCM 和 GCM 工作模式，该域被忽略。田野 **pAdditionalAuthData**

For AES-GMAC (CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC) mode of operation, this field specifies the start of the AAD data in the source buffer.

对于 AES-GMAC (CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC

Cpa32U _CpaCySymOpData::messageLenToHashInBytes

Cpa32_CpaCySymOpData::messageLenToHashInByte

The message length, in bytes, of the source buffer that the hash will be computed on.

将计算哈希的源缓冲区的消息长度(以字节为单位)。

Note:

注意:

There are limitations on this length for partial operations. Refer to the **cpaCySymPerformOp**

对于部分操作，这个长度是有限制的。请参考 **cpaCySymPerformOp** function description for details.
详细功能描述。

For CCM and GCM modes of operation, this field is ignored. The field **pAdditionalAuthData** field should be set instead.

对于 CCM 和 GCM 工作模式，该域被忽略。田野 **pAdditionalAuthData**

For AES-GMAC (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC**) mode of operation, this field specifies the length of the AAD data in the source buffer. The maximum length supported for AAD data for AES-GMAC is 16383 bytes.

对于 AES-GMAC (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC**

On some implementations, this length may be limited to a 16-bit value (65535 bytes).
在一些实施方式中，该长度可能被限制为 16 位值 (65535 字节)。

Cpa8U* _CpaCySymOpData::pDigestResult

If the digestIsAppended member of the **CpaCySymSessionSetupData** structure is NOT set then this is a pointer to the location where the digest result should be inserted (in the case of digest generation) or where the purported digest exists (in the case of digest verification).
声称的摘要存在 (在摘要验证的情况下)。

At session registration time, the client specified the digest result length with the digestResultLenInBytes member of the **CpaCySymHashSetupData** structure. The client must allocate at least digestResultLenInBytes of physically contiguous memory at this location.
在会话注册时，客户端用 **CpaCySymHashSetupData**

For partial packet processing without algorithm chaining, this pointer will be ignored for all but the final partial operation.

对于没有算法链接的部分包处理，除了最后的部分操作，该指针将被忽略。

For digest generation, the digest result will overwrite any data at this location.
对于摘要生成，摘要结果将覆盖此位置的任何数据。

Note:

注意:

For GCM (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM**), for "digest result" read "authentication tag T".
对于 GCM (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM**

If the digestIsAppended member of the **CpaCySymSessionSetupData** structure is set then this value is ignored and the digest result is understood to be in the destination buffer for digest generation, and in the source buffer for digest verification. The location of the digest result in this case is immediately following the region over which the digest is computed.
如果 **CpaCySymSessionSetupData**

Cpa8U* CpaCySymOpData::pAdditionalAuthData

Pointer to Additional Authenticated Data (AAD) needed for authenticated cipher mechanisms (CCM and GCM), and to the IV for SNOW3G authentication (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SNOW3G_UIA2**). For other

Cpa8U_CpaCySymOpData::pAdditionalAuthData CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SNOW3G_UIA2 authentication mechanisms this pointer is ignored.

验证机制该指针被忽略。

The length of the data pointed to by this field is set up for the session in the

CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData structure as part of the **cpaCySymInitSession** function call. This length must not exceed 240 bytes.

此字段指向的数据长度是在中为进程设置的 **CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData** **cpaCySymInitSession**

Specifically for CCM (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM**), the caller should setup this field as follows:

专门针对 CCM(**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM**)

- the nonce should be written starting at an offset of one byte into the array, leaving room for the implementation to write in the flags to the first byte. For example,
- nonce 应该从一个字节的偏移量开始写入数组，为实现将标志写入第一个字节留出空间。举个例子，

```
memcpy(&pOpData->pAdditionalAuthData[1], pNonce, nonceLen);
```

The macro **CPA_CY_SYM_CCM_SET_NONCE** may be used here.

```
memcpy(&pOpData->pAdditionalAuthData[1], pNonce, nonceLen); 宏  
CPA_CY_SYM_CCM_SET_NONCE
```
- the additional authentication data itself should be written starting at an offset of 18 bytes into the array, leaving room for the length encoding in the first two bytes of the second block. For example,

```
memcpy(&pOpData->pAdditionalAuthData[18], pAad, aadLen);
```
- 附加认证数据本身应该从 18 字节的偏移量开始写入数组，为第二个块的前两个字节中的长度编码留出空间。比如

```
memcpy(&pOpData->pAdditionalAuthData[18], pAad, aadLen);
```


The macro **CPA_CY_SYM_CCM_SET_AAD** may be used here.
宏 **CPA_CY_SYM_CCM_SET_AAD**

8.8.10 _CpaCySymStats Struct Reference

8.8.11 _CpaCySymStats 结构引用

- the array should be big enough to hold the above fields, plus any padding to round this up to the nearest multiple of the block size (16 bytes). Padding will be added by the implementation.
- 该数组应该足够大，能够容纳上述字段，加上任何填充符，以便将其向上舍入到块大小的最近倍数(16 字节)。填充将由实现添加。

Finally, for GCM (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM**), the caller should setup this field as follows:
最后，对于 GCM(**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM**)

- the AAD is written in starting at byte 0
- AAD 从字节 0 开始写入
- the array must be big enough to hold the AAD, plus any padding to round this up to the nearest multiple of the block size (16 bytes). Padding will be added by the implementation.
- 数组必须足够大，以容纳 AAD，加上任何填充符，以将其向上舍入到块大小的最近倍数(16 字节)。填充将由实现添加。

Note:

注意:

(CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC) mode of operation, this field is not used and should be set to 0. Instead the AAD data should be placed in the source buffer.

对于 AES-GMAC (CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC

8.8.9 _CpaCySymStats 结构引用

■

Number of session initialized

初始化的会话数

Number of sessions removed

删除的会话数

Number of session initialized and removed errors.

初始化的会话数和删除的错误数。

Number of successful symmetric operation requests.

成功的对称操作请求数。

8.8.10 _CpaCySymStats64 Struct Reference

8.8.11 _CpaCySymStats64 结构引用

Number of operation requests that had an error and could not be processed.

有错误且无法处理的操作请求数。

Number of operations that completed successfully.
成功完成的操作数。

Number of operations that could not be completed successfully due to errors.
由于错误而无法成功完成的操作数。

Number of operations that completed successfully, but the result of the digest verification test was that it failed. Note that this does not indicate an error condition.
成功完成但摘要验证测试结果为失败的操作数。请注意，这并不表示存在错误情况。

8.8.9 _CpaCySymStats64 Struct Reference

8.8.10 _CpaCySymStats64 结构引用

8.8.10.1 Detailed Description

8.8.10.2 详细描述

Cryptographic Component Statistics (64-bit version).
加密组件统计信息 (64 位版本)。

This structure contains a 64-bit version of the statistics on the Symmetric Cryptographic operations. Statistics are set to zero when the component is initialized.

此结构包含对称加密操作的 64 位版本的统计信息。当组件初始化时，统计信息被设置为零。

8.8.10.3 Data Fields

8.8.10.4 数据字段

- **Cpa64U numSessionsInitialized**
Cpa64U numSessionsInitialized
- **Cpa64U numSessionsRemoved**
Cpa64U numSessionsRemoved
- **Cpa64U numSessionErrors**
Cpa64U numSessionErrors
- **Cpa64U numSymOpRequests**
Cpa64U numSymOpRequests
- **Cpa64U numSymOpRequestErrors**
Cpa64U numSymOpRequestErrors
- **Cpa64U numSymOpCompleted**
Cpa64U numSymOpCompleted
- **Cpa64U numSymOpCompletedErrors**
Cpa64U numSymOpCompletedErrors
- **Cpa64U numSymOpVerifyFailures**

- Cpa64U numSymOpVerifyFailures

8.8.10.5 Field Documentation

8.8.10.6 现场文件

Number of session initialized
初始化的会话数

Number of sessions removed
删除的会话数

Number of session initialized and removed errors.
初始化的会话数和删除的错误数。

Number of successful symmetric operation requests.
成功的对称操作请求数。

Number of operation requests that had an error and could not be processed.
有错误且无法处理的操作请求数。

Number of operations that completed successfully.
成功完成的操作数。

CpaC411 _CpaCySymStateC411numSymOpsCompletedErrors

CpaC411 _CpaCySymStateC411numSymOpsVerifyFailed

Number of operations that could not be completed successfully due to errors.
由于错误而无法成功完成的操作数。

Number of operations that completed successfully, but the result of the digest verification test was that it failed. Note that this does not indicate an error condition.
成功完成但摘要验证测试结果为失败的操作数。请注意，这并不表示存在错误情况。

8.8.11 _CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo Struct Reference

8.8.12 _CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo 结构引用

8.8.12.1 Detailed Description

8.8.12.2 详细描述

Symmetric Capabilities Info
对称功能信息

This structure contains the capabilities that vary across implementations of the symmetric sub-API of the cryptographic API. This structure is used in conjunction with **cpaCySymQueryCapabilities()** to determine the capabilities supported by a particular API implementation.
该结构包含在加密 API 的对称子 API 的实现之间变化的能力。此结构与一起使用 **cpaCySymQueryCapabilities()**

For example, to see if an implementation supports cipher **CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CBC**, use the code
例如，查看实现是否支持加密 **CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CBC**

```
if (CPA_BITMAP_BIT_TEST(capInfo.ciphers, CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CBC))
{
    // algo is supported
}
else
{
    // other
}
}
```

//支持算法

```
// algo is not supported
//不支持算法
```

The client MUST allocate memory for this structure and any members that require memory. When the structure is passed into the function ownership of the memory passes to the function. Ownership of the memory returns to the client when the function returns.

客户端必须为此结构和任何需要内存的成员分配内存。当结构被传递给函数时，内存的所有权就传递给了函数。当函数返回时，内存的所有权返回给客户端。

8.8.12.3 Public Member Functions

8.8.12.4 公共成员函数

- **CPA_BITMAP** (ciphers, CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_CAP_BITMAP_SIZE)
- **CPA_BITMAP** (密码, CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 密码 _ CAP _ 位图 _ 大小)
- **CPA_BITMAP** (hashes, CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_CAP_BITMAP_SIZE)
- **CPA_BITMAP** (哈希, CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希 _ CAP _ 位图 _ 大小)

8.8.12.5 Data Fields

8.8.12.6 数据字段

- **CpaBoolean partialPacketSupported**
- **CpaBoolean partialPacketSupported**

8.8.12.7 Member Function Documentation

8.8.12.8 成员函数文档

CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo::CPA_BITMAP(ciphers
 Bitmap representing which cipher algorithms (and modes) are supported by the instance. Bits can be tested using the macro **CPA_BITMAP_BIT_TEST**. The bit positions are those specified in the enumerated type **CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm**.
CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo::CPA_BITMAP(hashes
 Bitmap representing which hash algorithms are supported by the instance. Bits can be tested using the macro **CPA_BITMAP_BIT_TEST**. The bit positions are those specified in the enumerated type **CpaCySymHashAlgorithm**.

表示实例支持哪些密码算法(和模式)的位图。可以使用宏来测试位

CPA_BITMAP_BIT_TESTCpaCySymCipherAlgorithm

```
_CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo::CPA_BITMAP( hashes
_CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo::CPA_BITMAP( hashes
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_CAP_BITMAP_SIZE ,
    CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_CAP_BITMAP_SIZE
    )
```

Bitmap representing which hash/authentication algorithms are supported by the instance. Bits can be tested using the macro **CPA_BITMAP_BIT_TEST**. The bit positions are those specified in the enumerated type **CpaCySymHashAlgorithm**.

表示实例支持哪些哈希/身份验证算法的位图。可以使用宏来测试位

CPA_BITMAP_BIT_TEST**CpaCySymHashAlgorithm**

8.8.12.9 Field Documentation

8.8.12.10 现场文件

CPA_TRUE if instance supports partial packets. See **CpaCySymPacketType**.

如果实例支持部分数据包，则 **CPA_TRUE**。看见 **CpaCySymPacketType**

8.9 Define Documentation

8.10 定义文档

Size of bitmap needed for cipher "capabilities" type.
密码“功能”类型所需的位图大小。

Defines the number of bits in the bitmap to represent supported ciphers in the type **CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo**. Should be set to at least one greater than the largest value in the enumerated type **CpaCySymHashAlgorithm**, so that the value of the enum constant can also be used as the bit position in the bitmap.

定义位图中表示该类型中支持的密码的位数 **CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo****CpaCySymHashAlgorithm**

A larger value was chosen to allow for extensibility without the need to change the size of the bitmap (to ease backwards compatibility in future versions of the API).

选择较大的值是为了在不需要更改位图大小的情况下实现可扩展性(以便在 API 的未来版本中易于向后兼容)。

Size of bitmap needed for hash "capabilities" type.
哈希“功能”类型所需的位图大小。

Defines the number of bits in the bitmap to represent supported hashes in the type **CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo**. Should be set to at least one greater than the largest value in the enumerated type **CpaCySymHashAlgorithm**, so that the value of the enum constant can also be used as the bit position in the bitmap.

定义位图中表示该类型中支持的哈希的位数 **CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo****CpaCySymHashAlgorithm**

A larger value was chosen to allow for extensibility without the need to change the size of the bitmap (to ease backwards compatibility in future versions of the API).

选择较大的值是为了在不需要更改位图大小的情况下实现可扩展性(以便在 API 的未来版本中易于向后兼容)。

```
#define CPA_CY_SYM_CCM_SET_NONCE ( pOpData,
#define CPA_CY_SYM_CCM_SET_NONCE ( pOpData, pNonce,
Reference Number: 320025 pNonce, op \
                                     nonceLen \
```


3.3.10 CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo Struct
为CCM设置随机数。

This macro sets the nonce in the appropriate locations of the **CpaCySymOpData** struct for the authenticated encryption algorithm **CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM**.
该宏在的适当位置设置随机数 **CpaCySymOpData CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM**

#define CPA_CY_SYM_CCM_SET_AAD(pOpData,
Setup the additional authentication data for CCM.
为CCM设置附加认证数据。
#define CPA_CY_SYM_CCM_SET_AAD (pOpData, pAad,
pAad, cc \
ccLen \

This macro sets the additional authentication data in the appropriate location of the **CpaCySymOpData** struct for the authenticated encryption algorithm **CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM**.
该宏在的适当位置设置附加身份验证数据 **CpaCySymOpDataCPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM**

8.11 Typedef Documentation

8.12 Typedef 文档

```
typedef void* CpaCySymSessionCtx
```

```
typedef void* CpaCySymSessionCtx
```

Cryptographic component symmetric session context handle.

加密组件对称会话上下文句柄。

Handle to a cryptographic session context. The memory for this handle is allocated by the client. The size of the memory that the client needs to allocate is determined by a call to the **cpaCySymSessionCtxGetSize** or **cpaCySymSessionCtxGetDynamicSize** functions. The session context memory is initialized with a call to the **cpaCySymInitSession** function. This memory **MUST** not be freed until a call to **cpaCySymRemoveSession** has completed successfully.

加密会话上下文的句柄。此句柄的内存由客户端分配。客户端需要分配的内存大小是通过调用 **cpaCySymSessionCtxGetSize** **cpaCySymSessionCtxGetDynamicSize** **cpaCySymInitSession** **cpaCySymRemoveSession**

```
typedef enum _CpaCySymPacketType CpaCySymPacketType
```

```
typedef 枚举 _CpaCySymPacketType CpaCySymPacketType
```

Packet type for the **cpaCySymPerformOp** function

cpaCySymPerformOp 函数的数据包类型

Enumeration which is used to indicate to the symmetric cryptographic perform function on which type of packet the operation is required to be invoked. Multi-part cipher and hash operations are useful when processing needs to be performed on a message which is available to the client in multiple parts (for example due to network fragmentation of the packet).

枚举，用于向对称加密执行函数指示需要对哪种类型的数据包调用操作。当需要对客户端可获得的多个部分的消息执行处理时（例如，由于数据包的网路碎片），多部分密码和散列操作非常有用。

Note:

注意:

There are some restrictions regarding the operations on which partial packet processing is supported. For details, see the function **cpaCySymPerformOp**.

对于支持部分数据包处理的操作有一些限制。有关详细信息，请参见函数 **cpaCySymPerformOp**

See also:

另请参见:

cpaCySymPerformOp()

cpaCySymPerformOp()

```
typedef enum _CpaCySymOp CpaCySymOp
```

```
typedef 枚举 _CpaCySymOp CpaCySymOp
```

Types of operations supported by the **cpaCySymPerformOp** function.

cpaCySymPerformOp 函数支持的操作类型。

This enumeration lists different types of operations supported by the `cpaCySymPerformOp` function. The operation type is defined during session registration and cannot be changed for a session once it has been setup.

此枚举列出了由 `cpaCySymPerformOp` 函数支持的不同类型的操作。操作类型是在会话注册期间定义的，一旦设置，就不能为会话更改。

See also:

另请参见：

`cpaCySymPerformOp`

`cpaCySymPerformOp`

```
typedef enum _CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm
```

```
typedef 枚举_CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm
```

Cipher algorithms.

密码算法。

This enumeration lists supported cipher algorithms and modes.

此枚举列出了支持的密码算法和模式。

```
typedef enum _CpaCySymCipherDirection CpaCySymCipherDirection
```

```
typedef 枚举_CpaCySymCipherDirection CpaCySymCipherDirection
```

Symmetric Cipher Direction

对称密码方向

This enum indicates the cipher direction (encryption or decryption).

此枚举指示密码方向(加密或解密)。

```
typedef struct _CpaCySymCipherSetupData CpaCySymCipherSetupData
```

```
typedef 结构_CpaCySymCipherSetupData CpaCySymCipherSetupData
```

Symmetric Cipher Setup Data.

对称密码设置数据。

This structure contains data relating to Cipher (Encryption and Decryption) to set up a session.

该结构包含与建立会话的密码(加密和解密)相关的数据。

```
typedef enum _CpaCySymHashMode CpaCySymHashMode
```

```
typedef 枚举_CpaCySymHashMode CpaCySymHashMode
```

Symmetric Hash mode

对称散列模式

This enum indicates the Hash Mode.

此枚举指示哈希模式。

Hash algorithms. `CpaCySymHashAlgorithm CpaCySymHashAlgorithm`哈希算法。 `CpaCySymHashAlgorithm CpaCySymHashAlgorithm`

This enumeration lists supported hash algorithms.

此枚举列出了支持的哈希算法。

Hash Mode Nested Setup Data. `CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData`哈希模式嵌套安装数据。 `CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData CpaCySymHashNestedModeSetupData`

This structure contains data relating to a hash session in CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_NESTED mode.

此结构包含与 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希 _ MODE _ 嵌套模式中的哈希会话相关的数据。

Hash Auth Mode Setup Data. `CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData`哈希身份验证模式设置数据。 `CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData`

This structure contains data relating to a hash session in CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH mode.

此结构包含与 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希 _ MODE _ AUTH 模式下的哈希会话相关的数据。

Hash Setup Data. `CpaCySymHashSetupData CpaCySymHashSetupData`哈希设置数据。 `CpaCySymHashSetupData CpaCySymHashSetupData`

This structure contains data relating to a hash session. The fields hashAlgorithm, hashMode and digestResultLenInBytes are common to all three hash modes and MUST be set for each mode.

该结构包含与哈希会话相关的数据。字段 hashAlgorithm、hashMode 和 digestResultLenInBytes 对于所有三种哈希模式都是通用的，并且必须针对每种模式进行设置。

Algorithm Chaining Operation Ordering `CpaCySymAlgChainOrder CpaCySymAlgChainOrder`算法链接操作排序 `CpaCySymAlgChainOrder CpaCySymAlgChainOrder`

This enum defines the ordering of operations for algorithm chaining.

此枚举定义算法链的操作顺序。

Session Setup Data. `CpaCySymSessionSetupData CpaCySymSessionSetupData`会话设置数据。 `CpaCySymSessionSetupData CpaCySymSessionSetupData`

This structure contains data relating to setting up a session. The client needs to complete the information in this structure in order to setup a session.

该结构包含与建立会话相关的数据。客户端需要完成该结构中的信息，以便建立会话。

Session Update Data.
会话更新数据。

This structure contains data relating to resetting a session.
该结构包含与重置会话相关的数据。

Cryptographic Component Operation Data.
加密组件操作数据。

This structure contains data relating to performing cryptographic processing on a data buffer. This request is used with **cpaCySymPerformOp()** call for performing cipher, hash, auth cipher or a combined hash and cipher operation.
该结构包含与在数据缓冲区上执行加密处理相关的数据。此请求与一起使用 **cpaCySymPerformOp()**

See also:
另请参见:
CpaCySymPacketType
CpaCySymPacketType

Note:
注意:

If the client modifies or frees the memory referenced in this structure after it has been submitted to the `cpaCySymPerformOp` function, and before it has been returned in the callback, undefined behavior will result.

如果客户端在将此结构中引用的内存提交给 `cpaCySymPerformOp` 函数之后，在回调中返回之前修改或释放该内存，将导致未定义的行为。

```
typedef struct _CpaCySymStats CPA_DEPRECATED
```

typedef 结构 `_CpaCySymStats` `CPA_DEPRECATED`

Cryptographic Component Statistics.

加密组件统计。

Deprecated:

Deprecated:

As of v1.3 of the cryptographic API, this structure has been deprecated, replaced by

从加密 API 的 1.3 版开始，这种结构已被取代，由

CpaCySymStats64.

CpaCySymStats64.

This structure contains statistics on the Symmetric Cryptographic operations. Statistics are set to zero when the component is initialized.

此结构包含对称加密操作的统计信息。当组件初始化时，统计信息被设置为零。

```
typedef struct _CpaCySymStats64 CpaCySymStats64
```

typedef 结构 `_CpaCySymStats64` `CpaCySymStats64`

Cryptographic Component Statistics (64-bit version).

加密组件统计信息 (64 位版本)。

This structure contains a 64-bit version of the statistics on the Symmetric Cryptographic operations. Statistics are set to zero when the component is initialized.

此结构包含对称加密操作的 64 位版本的统计信息。当组件初始化时，统计信息被设置为零。

```
typedef void (*CpaCySymCbFunc)(void *pCallbackTag, CpaStatus status, const CpaCySymOp
```

回调函数的定义

This is the callback function prototype. The callback function is registered by the application using the

这是回调函数原型。回调函数由应用程序使用

cpaCySymInitSession() function call.

cpaCySymInitSession() 函数调用。

Context:

背景:

This callback function can be executed in a context that DOES NOT permit sleeping to occur.

这个回调函数可以在不允许休眠发生的上下文中执行。

Assumptions:

假设:

None

没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None

没有人

Reentrant:

可重入:

No

不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes

是

Parameters:

参数:

[in] *pCallbackTag* Opaque value provided by user while making individual function call.

[in] *pCallbackTag* 用户在进行单个函数调用时提供的不透明值。

[in] *status* Status of the operation. Valid values are CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS, CPA_STATUS_FAIL and CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED.

[in] *status* 操作的状态。有效值为 CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS、CPA_STATUS_FAIL 和 CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED。

[in] *operationType* Identifies the operation type that was requested in the *cpaCySymPerformOp* function.

[in] *operationType* 标识在 *cpaCySymPerformOp* 函数中请求的操作类型。

[in] *pOpData* Pointer to structure with input parameters.

[in] 指向具有输入参数的结构的 *pOpData* 指针。

[in] *pDstBuffer* Caller MUST allocate a sufficiently sized destination buffer to hold the data output. For out-of-place processing the data outside the cryptographic regions in the source buffer are copied into the destination buffer. To perform "in-place" processing set the *pDstBuffer* parameter in *cpaCySymPerformOp* function to point at the same location as *pSrcBuffer*. For optimum performance, the data pointed to SHOULD be 8-byte aligned.

[in] *pDstBuffer* 调用方必须分配足够大的目标缓冲区来保存数据输出。对于错位处理，将源缓冲区中加密区域之外的数据复制到目标缓冲区中。若要执行“就地”处理，请将 *cpacysymperformatopfunction* 中的 *pDstBuffer* 参数设置为指向与 *pSrcBuffer* 相同的位置。为了获得最佳性能，指向的数据应该 8 字节对齐。

[in] *verifyResult* This parameter is valid when the `verifyDigest` option is set in the `CpaCySymSessionSetupData` structure. A value of `CPA_TRUE` indicates that the compare succeeded. A value of `CPA_FALSE` indicates that the compare failed for an unspecified reason.

[in] *verifyResult* 当在 `CpaCySymSessionSetupData` 结构中设置了 `verifyDigest` 选项时，此参数有效。`CPA_TRUE` 值表示比较成功。`CPA_FALSE` 值表示比较因未指明的原因而失败。

Return values:

返回值:

None
没有人

Precondition:

前提条件:

Component has been initialized.
组件已初始化。

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None
没有人

Note:

注意:

None
没有人

See also:

另请参见:

`cpaCySymInitSession()`, **`cpaCySymRemoveSession()`**
`cpaCySymInitSession()`, `cpaCySymRemoveSession()`

```
typedef struct _CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo
```

```
typedef 结构 _CpaCySymCapabilitiesInf CpaCySymCapabilitiesInf
```

Symmetric Capabilities Info

对称功能信息

This structure contains the capabilities that vary across implementations of the symmetric sub-API of the cryptographic API. This structure is used in conjunction with **`cpaCySymQueryCapabilities()`** to determine the capabilities supported by a particular API implementation.

该结构包含在加密 API 的对称子 API 的实现之间变化的能力。此结构与一起使用 **`cpaCySymQueryCapabilities()`**

For example, to see if an implementation supports cipher **`CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CBC`**, use the code

例如，查看实现是否支持加密 **`CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CBC`**

3.11 Enumeration Type

```
if (CPA_BITMAP_BIT_TEST(capInfo.ciphers, CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CBC))
如果(CPA_BITMAP_BIT_TESTCPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CBC
{
{

    // algo is supported

}
}
else
其他
{
{

}
}
```

//支持算法

8.11 Enumeration Type

```
// algo is not supported  
//不支持算法
```

The client MUST allocate memory for this structure and any members that require memory. When the structure is passed into the function ownership of the memory passes to the function. Ownership of the memory returns to the client when the function returns.

客户端必须为此结构和任何需要内存的成员分配内存。当结构被传递给函数时，内存的所有权就传递给了函数。当函数返回时，内存的所有权返回给客户端。

8.13 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.14 枚举类型文档

enum **_CpaCySymPacketType**
枚举型别 **_CpaCySymPacketType**

Packet type for the cpaCySymPerformOp function
cpaCySymPerformOp 函数的数据包类型

Enumeration which is used to indicate to the symmetric cryptographic perform function on which type of packet the operation is required to be invoked. Multi-part cipher and hash operations are useful when processing needs to be performed on a message which is available to the client in multiple parts (for example due to network fragmentation of the packet).

枚举，用于向对称加密执行函数指示需要对哪种类型的数据包调用操作。当需要对客户端可获得的多个部分的消息执行处理时(例如，由于数据包的网路碎片)，多部分密码和散列操作非常有用。

Note:
注意：

There are some restrictions regarding the operations on which partial packet processing is supported. For details, see the function **cpaCySymPerformOp**.

对于支持部分数据包处理的操作有一些限制。有关详细信息，请参见函数 **cpaCySymPerformOp**

See also:

另请参见:

cpaCySymPerformOp()

cpaCySymPerformOp()

Enumerator:

枚举器:

CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_FULL	Perform an operation on a full packet
<i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 数据包类型_完整</i>	对完整数据包执行操作
CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_PARTIAL	Perform a partial operation and maintain the
<i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 数据包类型_部分</i>	执行部分操作并维护
	state of the partial operation within the session.
	This is used for either the first or subsequent
	packets within a partial packet flow.
	会话中部分操作的状态。这用于部分分组流中的
	第一个或后续分组。
CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_LAST_PARTIAL	Complete the last part of a multi-part operation
<i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 数据包类型_最后部分</i>	完成多部分操作的最后一部分

enum _CpaCySymOp

枚举型别_CpaCySymOp

Types of operations supported by the **cpaCySymPerformOp** function.

cpaCySymPerformOp 函数支持的操作类型。

This enumeration lists different types of operations supported by the **cpaCySymPerformOp** function. The operation type is defined during session registration and cannot be changed for a session once it has been setup.

此枚举列出了由 **cpaCySymPerformOp** 函数支持的不同类型的操作。操作类型是在会话注册期间定义的，一旦设置，就不能为会话更改。

See also:

另请参见:

cpaCySymPerformOp

cpaCySymPerformOp

Enumerator:

枚举器:

CPA_CY_SYM_OP_NONE	No operation
<i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ OP _ NONE</i>	无操作
CPA_CY_SYM_OP_CIPHER	Cipher only operation on the data
<i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ OP _ CIPHER</i>	仅对数据进行加密操作
CPA_CY_SYM_OP_HASH	Hash only operation on the data
<i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ OP _ HASH</i>	仅对数据进行哈希运算
CPA_CY_SYM_OP_ALGORITHM_CHAINING	Chain any cipher with any hash operation. The

3.11 Enumeration Type

CPA _ CY _ SYM _ OP _ ALGORITHM _ CHAINING 用任何哈希运算链接任何密码。这
order depends on the value in the
CpaCySymAlgChainOrder enum.
顺序取决于
CpaCySymAlgChainOrder 枚举中的
值。

This value is also used for authenticated ciphers
(GCM and CCM), in which case the
cipherAlgorithm should take one of the values
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CCM or
这个值也用于认证密码 (GCM 和 CCM)，在这种情
况下，密码算法应该取其中一个值
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CCM
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_GCM, while the
hashAlgorithm should take the corresponding value
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM or
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM.
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_GCM, 而 hashAlgorithm 应
该取相应的值 **CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM**
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM

enum **CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm**

列举型别 **CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm**

Cipher algorithms.

密码算法。

This enumeration lists supported cipher algorithms and modes.

此枚举列出了支持的密码算法和模式。

Enumerator:

枚举器:

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_NULL

NULL cipher algorithm. No mode applies to the NULL
algorithm.

SYM 密码算法。没有模式适用于空算法。

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_ARC4

(A)RC4 cipher algorithm

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_ECB

AES algorithm in ECB mode

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CBC

AES algorithm in CBC mode

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CTR

AES algorithm in Counter mode

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CCM

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_ARC4 (A)RC4 密码算法 *CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_ECB*

ECB 模式下的 AES 算法

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CBC

CBC 模式下的 AES 算法 *CPA _ CY*

_ SYM _ 密码_AES_CTR

计数器模式下的 AES 算法

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CCM

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_GCM

GCM 模式下 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_GCM AES 算法。这是经过验证的

AES algorithm in CCM mode. This authenticated cipher is only supported when the hash mode is also set to CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH. When this cipher algorithm is used the CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM element of the CpaCySymHashAlgorithm enum MUST be used to set up the related CpaCySymHashSetupData structure in the session context.

CCM 模式下的 AES 算法。仅当哈希模式也设置为 CPA_CY_SYM_哈希_模式_身份验证时，才支持此身份验证密码。使用此密码算法时，必须使用 CpaCySymHashAlgorithm 枚举的 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM 元素在会话上下文中设置相关的 CpaCySymHashSetupData 结构。

AES algorithm in GCM mode. This authenticated

cipher is only supported when the hash mode is also set to CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH. When this cipher algorithm is used the CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM element of the CpaCySymHashAlgorithm enum MUST be used to set up the related CpaCySymHashSetupData structure in the session context.

仅当哈希模式也设置为 CPA_CY_SYM_哈希_模式_身份验证时，才支持密码。使用此密码算法时，必须使用 CpaCySymHashAlgorithm 枚举的 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM 元素在会话上下文中设置相关的 CpaCySymHashSetupData 结构。

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_DES_ECB**CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_DES_CBC****CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_3DES_ECB****CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_3DES_CBC****CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_3DES_CTR****CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_KASUMI_F8****CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_SNOW3G_UEA2** SNOW3G algorithm in UEA2 mode**CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_F8** AES algorithm in F8 mode**CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_XTS** AES algorithm in XTS mode**CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_ZUC_EEA3** ZUC algorithm in EEA3 mode**CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_CHACHA** ChaCha20 Cipher Algorithm. This cipher is only

ECB 模式下的 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_DES_ECB DES 算法 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_DES_CBC CBC 模式

下的 DES 算法 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_3DES_ECB ECB 模式下的三重 DES 算法

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_3DES_CBC CBC 模式下的三重 DES 算法

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_3DES_CTR CTR 模式下的三重 DES 算法

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_KASUMI_F8 F8 模式下的霞算法

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_SNOW3G_UEA2 模式下的 SNOW3G 算法 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_F8 F8 模式

下的 AES 算法 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_XTS XTS 模式下的 AES 算法

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_ZUC_EEA3 EEA3 模式下的 ZUC 算法

CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_CHACHA ChaCha20 密码算法。这个密码只有

supported for algorithm chaining. When selected, the

hash algorithm must be set to

CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_POLY and the hash mode must be set to CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH.

哈希算法必须设置为 CPA_CY_SYM_哈希_POLY，哈希模式必须设置为 CPA_CY_SYM_哈希_模式_验

<i>CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_SM4_ECB</i>	SM4 algorithm in ECB mode This cipher supports 128 bit keys only and does not support partial processing.
<i>CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_SM4_ECB</i>	SM4 算法在 ECB 模式下该密码支持 128 位密钥，不支持部分处理。
<i>CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_SM4_CBC</i>	SM4 algorithm in CBC mode This cipher supports 128 bit keys only and does not support partial processing.
<i>CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_SM4_CBC</i>	SM4 算法在 CBC 模式下该密码支持 128 位密钥，不支持部分处理。
<i>CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_SM4_CTR</i>	SM4 algorithm in CTR mode This cipher supports 128 bit keys only and does not support partial processing.
<i>CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_SM4_CTR</i>	SM4 算法在 CTR 模式下该密码支持 128 位密钥，不支持部分处理。

enum **_CpaCySymCipherDirection**

枚举型别 **_CpaCySymCipherDirectio**

Symmetric Cipher Direction
对称密码方向

This enum indicates the cipher direction (encryption or decryption).
此枚举指示密码方向(加密或解密)。

Enumerator:

枚举器:

<i>CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_DIRECTION_ENCRYPT</i>	Encrypt
<i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 密码_方向_加密</i>	加密
	Data 数据
<i>CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_DIRECTION_DECRYPT</i>	Decrypt
<i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 密码_方向_解密</i>	解密
	Data 数据

enum **_CpaCySymHashMode**

枚举型别 **_CpaCySymHashMod**

Symmetric Hash mode
对称散列模式

This enum indicates the Hash Mode.
此枚举指示哈希模式。

Enumerator:**枚举器:**

CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_PLAIN <i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_模式_纯哈希。可以为 MD5 和 SHA 指定</i>	Plain hash. Can be specified for MD5 and the SHA family of hash algorithms. 哈希算法家族。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH <i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_模式_认证哈希。该模式可用于</i>	Authenticated hash. This mode may be used in conjunction with the MD5 and SHA family of algorithms to specify HMAC. It MUST also be specified with all of the remaining algorithms, all of which are in fact authentication algorithms. 与 MD5 和 SHA 系列算法一起指定 HMAC。还必须用所有剩余的算法来指定它，所有这些算法实际上都是认证算法。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_NESTED <i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_模式_嵌套嵌套哈希。可以为 MD5 和 SHA 指定</i>	Nested hash. Can be specified for MD5 and the SHA family of hash algorithms. 哈希算法家族。

enum **CpaCySymHashAlgorithm**列举型别 **CpaCySymHashAlgorith**

Hash algorithms.

哈希算法。

This enumeration lists supported hash algorithms.
此枚举列出了支持的哈希算法。

Enumerator:**枚举器:**

CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_NONE <i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_无无哈希算法。</i>	No hash algorithm.
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MD5	MD5 algorithm. Supported in all 3 hash modes
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA1	128 bit SHA algorithm. Supported in all 3 hash modes
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA224	224 bit SHA algorithm. Supported in all 3 hash modes
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA256	256 bit SHA algorithm. Supported in all 3 hash modes
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA384	384 bit SHA algorithm. Supported in all 3 hash modes
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA512	512 bit SHA algorithm. Supported in all 3 hash modes
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_XCBC <i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_MD5 MD5 算法。所有 3 种哈希模式都支持 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_SHA1</i>	AES XCBC algorithm. This is only supported in the hash mode CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH . 模式 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_模式_认证。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM <i>CCM 模式下的 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_AES_CCM AES 算法。这个经过验证的密码</i>	AES algorithm in CCM mode. This authenticated cipher requires that the hash mode is set to

	CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH. When this hash algorithm is used, the CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CCM element of the CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm enum MUST be used to set up the related CpaCySymCipherSetupData structure in the session context. 要求将哈希模式设置为 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_模式_验证。使用此哈希算法时，必须使用 CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm 枚举的 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_CCM 元素在会话上下文中设置相关的 CpaCySymCipherSetupData 结构。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM GCM 模式下的 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM AES 算法。这个经过验证的密码	AES algorithm in GCM mode. This authenticated cipher requires that the hash mode is set to CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH. When this hash algorithm is used, the CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_GCM element of the CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm enum MUST be used to set up the related CpaCySymCipherSetupData structure in the session context. 要求将哈希模式设置为 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_模式_验证。使用此哈希算法时，必须使用 CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm 枚举的 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_GCM 元素在会话上下文中设置相关的 CpaCySymCipherSetupData 结构。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_KASUMI_F9 F9 模式下的 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_KASUMI_F9 小霞算法。这仅在中受支持	Kasumi algorithm in F9 mode. This is only supported in the hash mode CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH. 哈希模式 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_MODE_AUTH。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SNOW3G_UIA2 UIA2 模式下的 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ HASH _ snow 3g _ ui a2 snow 3g 算法。这只是	SNOW3G algorithm in UIA2 mode. This is only supported in the hash mode CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH. 在哈希模式 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希 _MODE_AUTH 中支持。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CMAC CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_AES_CMAC AES CMAC 算法。这仅在哈希中受支持	AES CMAC algorithm. This is only supported in the hash mode CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH. 模式 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_模式_认证。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_AES_GMAC AES GMAC 算法。这仅在哈希中受支持	AES GMAC algorithm. This is only supported in the hash mode CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH. When this hash algorithm is used, the CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_GCM element of the CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm enum MUST be used to set up the related CpaCySymCipherSetupData structure in the session context. 模式 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_模式_认证。使用此哈希算法时，必须使用 CpaCySymCipherAlgorithm 枚举的 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_GCM 元素来设置

	up the related CpaCySymCipherSetupData structure in the session context.
	在会话上下文中打开相关的 CpaCySymCipherSetupData 结构。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CBC_MAC	AES-CBC-MAC algorithm. This is only supported in the hash mode CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH. Only 128-bit keys are supported.
<i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_AES_CBC_MAC</i>	<i>AES-CBC-MAC 算法。这仅在中受支持</i>
	哈希模式 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_模式_认证。仅支持 128 位密钥。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_ZUC_EIA3	ZUC algorithm in EIA3 mode
<i>EIA3 模式下的 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_ZUC_EIA3</i>	<i>ZUC 算法</i>
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA3_256	256 bit SHA-3 algorithm. Only CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_PLAIN and CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_PLAIN 和 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH are supported, that is, the hash mode CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_NESTED is not supported for this algorithm. Partial requests are not supported, that is, only requests of CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_FULL are supported.
<i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_SHA3_256</i>	<i>256 位 SHA-3 算法。仅仅</i>
	支持 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH, 即该算法不支持 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_NESTED 哈希模式。不支持部分请求, 即只支持 CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_FULL 的请求。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA3_224	224 bit SHA-3 algorithm. Only CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_PLAIN and CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_PLAIN 和 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH are supported, that is, the hash mode CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_NESTED is not supported for this algorithm.
<i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_SHA3_224</i>	<i>224 位 SHA-3 算法。仅仅</i>
	支持 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH, 即该算法不支持 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_NESTED 哈希模式。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA3_384	384 bit SHA-3 algorithm. Only CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_PLAIN and CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_MODE_PLAIN 和 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH are supported, that is, the hash mode CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_NESTED is not supported for this algorithm. Partial requests are not supported, that is, only requests of CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_FULL are supported.
<i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_SHA3_384</i>	<i>384 位 SHA-3 算法。仅仅</i>
	支持 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH, 即该算法不支持 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_NESTED 哈希模式。不支持部分请求, 即只支持 CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_FULL 的请求。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHA3_512	512 bit SHA-3 algorithm. Only CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_PLAIN and CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_MODE_PLAIN 和 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH are supported, that is, the hash mode
<i>CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_SHA3_512</i>	<i>512 位 SHA-3 算法。仅仅</i>

	CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_NESTED is not supported for this algorithm. Partial requests are not supported, that is, only requests of CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_FULL are supported.
	支持 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH, 即该算法不支持 CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_NESTED 哈希模式。不支持部分请求, 即只支持 CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_FULL 的请求。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHAKE_128	128 bit SHAKE algorithm. This is only supported in the hash mode CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_PLAIN.
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHAKE_128	128 位摇动算法。这仅在中受支持
	Partial requests are not supported, that is, only requests of CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_FULL are supported.
	哈希模式 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_模式_普通。不支持部分请求, 即只支持 CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_FULL 的请求。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHAKE_256	256 bit SHAKE algorithm. This is only supported in the hash mode CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_PLAIN.
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SHAKE_256	256 位摇动算法。这仅在中受支持
	Partial requests are not supported, that is, only requests of CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_FULL are supported.
	哈希模式 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_模式_普通。不支持部分请求, 即只支持 CPA_CY_SYM_PACKET_TYPE_FULL 的请求。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_POLY	Poly1305 hash algorithm. This is only supported in the hash mode CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_MODE_AUTH. This hash algorithm is only supported as part of an algorithm chain with AES_CY_SYM_CIPHER_CHACHA to implement the ChaCha20-Poly1305 AEAD algorithm.
CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_POLY	Poly1305 哈希算法。这仅在中受支持
	哈希模式 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_模式_认证。此哈希算法仅支持作为 AES_CY_SYM_CIPHER_CHACHA 算法链的一部分来实现 ChaCha20-Poly1305 AEAD 算法。
CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SM3	SM3 hash algorithm. Supported in all 3 hash modes.
CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_SM3	SM3 哈希算法。所有 3 种哈希模式都支持。

enum **_CpaCySymAlgChainOrder**
 列举型别_CpaCySymAlgChainOrde

Algorithm Chaining Operation Ordering

算法链接操作排序

This enum defines the ordering of operations for algorithm chaining.
此枚举定义算法链的操作顺序。

Enumerator:**枚举器:**

CPA_CY_SYM_ALG_CHAIN_ORDER_HASH_THEN_CIPHER

CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 算法_链_顺序_散列_ THEN _ 密码

Perform the hash operation followed by the cipher operation. If it is required that the result of the hash (i.e. the digest) is going to be included in the data to be ciphered, then:

执行哈希运算，然后执行密码运算。如果需要将散列的结果(即摘要)包含在要加密的数据中，则：

- ◇ The digest **MUST** be placed in the destination buffer at the location corresponding to the end of the data region to be hashed (hashStartSrcOffsetInBytes + messageLenToHashInBytes), i.e. there must be no gaps between the start of the digest and the end of the data region to be hashed.
- ◇ 摘要必须放在目标缓冲区中与要哈希的数据区域的结尾相对应的位置 (hashStartSrcOffsetInBytes+messageLenToHashInBytes)，即在摘要的开头和要哈希的数据区域的结尾之间必须没有间隙。
- ◇ The messageLenToCipherInBytes member of the CpaCySymOpData structure must be equal to the overall length of the plain text, the digest length and any (optional) trailing data that is to be included.
- ◇ CpaCySymOpData 结构的 messageLenToCipherInBytes 成员必须等于纯文本的总长度、摘要长度和要包含的任何(可选)尾部数据。
- ◇ The messageLenToCipherInBytes must be a multiple to the block size if a block cipher is being used.
- ◇ 如果块密码为，则 messageLenToCipherInBytes 必须是块大小的倍数

The following is an example of the layout of the buffer before the operation, after the hash, and after the cipher:

以下是运算前、哈希后和加密后的缓冲区布局示例：

```
+-----+
+ - + - +
|      Plaintext      |      Tail      |
| 明文|尾部|
+-----+
+ - + - +
<-messageLenToHashInBytes->
<-messageLenToHashInBytes-->

+-----+
+ - + - + - +
|      Plaintext      |      Digest      |      Tail      |
| 明文|摘要|尾部|
+-----+
+ - + - + - +
<------messageLenToCipherInBytes----->
<- messageLenToCipherInBytes >

+-----+
+ - +
```

3.11 Enumeration Type

```

| Cipher Text |
| 密码文本 |
+-----+
+ - +

```

CPA_CY_SYM_ALG_CHAIN_ORDER_CIPHER_THEN_HASH

CPA _ CY _ SYM _ ALG _ 链_顺序_密码_ THEN _ 哈希

Perform the cipher operation followed by the hash operation. The hash operation will be performed on the ciphertext resulting from the cipher operation.

执行密码运算，然后执行哈希运算。哈希运算将在密码运算产生的密文上执行。

The following is an example of the layout of the buffer before the operation, after the cipher, and after the hash:

以下是运算前、加密后和哈希后的缓冲区布局示例：

```

+-----+-----+-----+
+ - + - + - +
| Head | Plaintext | Tail |
| 头 | 明文 | 尾 |
+-----+-----+-----+
+ - + - + - +
      <-messageLenToCipherInBytes->
      <-messageLenToCipherInBytes-->

+-----+-----+-----+
+ - + - + - +
| Head | Ciphertext | Tail |
| 头 | 密文 | 尾 |
+-----+-----+-----+
+ - + - + - +
<-----messageLenToHashInBytes----->
<- messageLenToHashInBytes >

+-----+-----+-----+
+ - + - + - + - +
| Head | Ciphertext | Digest | Tail |
| 头 | 密文 | 摘要 | 尾 |
+-----+-----+-----+
+ - + - + - + - +

```

8.15 Function Documentation

8.16 功能文档

```
cpaCySymSessionCtxGetSize ( const instanceHandle,
                             const * pSessionSetupData,
                             *pSessionCtxSizeInBytes
                             )
```

Gets the size required to store a session context.
获取存储会话上下文所需的大小。

This function is used by the client to determine the size of the memory it must allocate in order to store the session context. This MUST be called before the client allocates the memory for the session context and before the client calls the **cpaCySymInitSession** function.

客户端使用此函数来确定它必须分配的内存大小，以便存储会话上下文。在客户端为会话上下文分配内存之前，以及在客户端调用 **cpaCySymInitSession**

For a given implementation of this API, it is safe to assume that **cpaCySymSessionCtxGetSize()** will always return the same size and that the size will not be different for different setup data parameters. However, it should be noted that the size may change: (1) between different implementations of the API (e.g. between software and hardware implementations or between different hardware implementations) (2) between different releases of the same API implementation.

对于该 API 的给定实现，可以安全地假设 **cpaCySymSessionCtxGetSize()**

The size returned by this function is the smallest size needed to support all possible combinations of setup data parameters. Some setup data parameter combinations may fit within a smaller session context size. The alternate **cpaCySymSessionCtxGetDynamicSize()** function will return the smallest size needed to fit the provided setup data parameters.

此函数返回的大小是支持设置数据参数的所有可能组合所需的最小大小。一些设置数据参数组合可能适合较小的会话上下文大小。替补队员 **cpaCySymSessionCtxGetDynamicSize()**

Context:

背景:

This is a synchronous function that cannot sleep. It can be executed in a context that does not permit sleeping.

这是一个不能睡眠的同步功能。它可以在不允许休眠的上下文中执行。

Assumptions:

假设:

None

没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None

没有人

Blocking:

阻止:

No.
号码

Reentrant:

可重入:

No
不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes
是

Parameters:

参数:

[in] *instanceHandle* Instance handle.
[in] instanceHandle 执行个体控制代码。
[in] *pSessionSetupData* Pointer to session setup data which contains parameters which
[in]指向会话设置数据的 pSessionSetupData 指针，该数据包含
are static for a given cryptographic session such as operation
type, mechanisms, and keys for cipher and/or hash operations.
对于给定加密会话是静态的，例如加密和/或散列操作的操作类型、机制和密钥。
[out] *pSessionCtxSizeInBytes* The amount of memory in bytes required to hold the Session
[out]psessiontxsizeinbytes 保存会话所需的内存量(以字节为单位)
Context.
语境。

Return values:

返回值:

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS Function executed successfully.
CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。
CPA_STATUS_FAIL Function failed.
CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。

3.13 Functions

CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM Invalid parameter passed in.
CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE Error related to system resources.
CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED Function is not supported.

传递的 **CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM** 参数无效。与系统资源相关的
CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE 错误。不支持 **CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED** 函数。

Precondition:

前提条件:

The component has been initialized via `cpaCyStartInstance` function.
该组件已通过 `cpaCyStartInstance` 函数初始化。

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None
没有人

Note:

注意:

This is a synchronous function and has no completion callback associated with it.
这是一个同步函数，没有与之关联的完成回调。

See also:

另请参见:

CpaCySymSessionSetupData **cpaCySymInitSession()**
cpaCySymSessionCtxGetDynamicSize() **cpaCySymPerformOp()**
CpaCySymSessionSetupData
cpaCySymInitSession() **cpaCySymSessionCtxGetDynamicSize()**
cpaCySymPerformOp()

CpaStatus

CpaStatus

cpaCySymSessionCtxGetDynamicSize (const **CpaInstanceHandle**

cpacysymsessionctxgetdynamicsize(const **CpaInstanceHandle**

const

常数

CpaCySymSessionSetupData *

CpaCySymSessionSetupData *

instanceHandle, pSessionSetupData,

```
instanceHandle, pSessionSetupData,
                                Cpa32U * pSessionCtxSizeInBytes
                                Cpa32U * pSessionCtxSizeInBytes
                                )
                                )
```

Gets the minimum size required to store a session context.

获取存储会话上下文所需的最小大小。

This function is used by the client to determine the smallest size of the memory it must allocate in order to store the session context. This MUST be called before the client allocates the memory for the session context and before the client calls the **cpaCySymInitSession** function.

客户端使用此函数来确定它必须分配的最小内存大小，以便存储会话上下文。在客户端为会话上下文分配内存之前，以及在客户端调用 **cpaCySymInitSession**

This function is an alternate to **cpaCySymSessionGetSize()**. **cpaCySymSessionCtxGetSize()** will return a fixed size which is the minimum memory size needed to support all possible setup data parameter combinations. **cpaCySymSessionCtxGetDynamicSize()** will return the minimum memory size needed to support the specific session setup data parameters provided. This size may be different for different setup data parameters.

该函数是 **cpaCySymSessionGetSize()** 的替代函数。**cpaCySymSessionCtxGetSize()**
cpaCySymSessionCtxGetDynamicSize()

Context:

背景:

This is a synchronous function that cannot sleep. It can be executed in a context that does not permit sleeping.

这是一个不能睡眠的同步功能。它可以在不允许休眠的上下文中执行。

Assumptions:

假设:

None
没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None
没有人

Blocking:

阻止:

No.
号码

3.13 Function

Reentrant:

可重入:

No

不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes

是

Parameters:

参数:

[in] *instanceHandle* Instance handle.

[in] *instanceHandle* 执行个体控制代码。

[in] *pSessionSetupData* Pointer to session setup data which contains parameters which are static for a given cryptographic session such as operation type, mechanisms, and keys for cipher and/or hash operations. 对于给定加密会话是静态的，例如加密和/或散列操作的操作类型、机制和密钥。

[out] *pSessionCtxSizeInBytes* The amount of memory in bytes required to hold the Session Context. 保存会话所需的内存量(以字节为单位)语境。

Return values:

返回值:

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS Function executed successfully.
CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。

CPA_STATUS_FAIL Function failed.
CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。传递的 *CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM* 参数无效。与系统资源相关的 *CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE* 错误。不支持 *CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* 函数。

CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM Invalid parameter passed in.

CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE Error related to system resources.

CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED Function is not supported.

Precondition:

前提条件:

The component has been initialized via *cpaCyStartInstance* function.
 该组件已通过 *cpaCyStartInstance* 函数初始化。

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None
 没有人

Note:

注意:

This is a synchronous function and has no completion callback associated with it.
 这是一个同步函数，没有与之关联的完成回调。

See also:

另请参见:

CpaCySymSessionSetupData* *cpaCySymInitSession()* *cpaCySymSessionCtxGetSize()* *cpaCySymPerformOp()
CpaCySymSessionSetupData *cpaCySymInitSession()*
cpaCySymSessionCtxGetSize() *cpaCySymPerformOp()*

```
cpaCySymInitSession ( const instanceHandle
cpaCySymInitSession ( const instanceHandle,
                        const pSymCb,
                        const * pSessionSetupData,
                        sessionCtx
                        )
```

3.13 Function

Initialize a session for symmetric cryptographic API.

初始化对称加密 API 的会话。

This function is used by the client to initialize an asynchronous completion callback function for the symmetric cryptographic operations. Clients MAY register multiple callback functions using this function. The callback function is identified by the combination of userContext, pSymCb and session context (sessionCtx). The session context is the handle to the session and needs to be passed when processing calls. Callbacks on completion of operations within a session are guaranteed to be in the same order they were submitted in.

客户端使用此函数来初始化对称加密操作的异步完成回调函数。客户端可以使用这个函数注册多个回调函数。回调函数由 userContext、pSymCb 和会话上下文 (sessionCtx) 的组合来标识。会话上下文是会话的句柄，需要在处理调用时传递。会话中操作完成时的回调保证与提交时的顺序相同。

Context:

背景:

This is a synchronous function and it cannot sleep. It can be executed in a context that does not permit sleeping.

这是一个同步功能，它不能休眠。它可以在不允许休眠的上下文中执行。

Assumptions:

假设:

None

没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None

没有人

Blocking:

阻止:

No.

号码

Reentrant:

可重入:

No

不

Thread-safe:**线程安全:**

Yes
是

Parameters:**参数:**

- [in] *instanceHandle* Instance handle.
[in] *instanceHandle* 执行个体控制代码。
- [in] *pSymCb* Pointer to callback function to be registered. Set to NULL if the
[in] 指向要注册的回调函数的 *pSymCb* 指针。如果
cpaCySymPerformOp function is required to work in a synchronous
manner.
cpacysymperformatopfunction 需要以同步方式工作。
- [in] *pSessionSetupData* Pointer to session setup data which contains parameters which are
[in] 指向会话设置数据的 *pSessionSetupData* 指针，该数据包含以下参数
static for a given cryptographic session such as operation type,
mechanisms, and keys for cipher and/or hash operations.
给定加密会话的静态信息，例如加密和/或哈希操作的操作类
型、机制和密钥。
- [out] *sessionCtx* Pointer to the memory allocated by the client to store the session
[out] *sessionCtx* 指向客户端为存储会话而分配的内存的指针
context. This will be initialized with this function. This value needs to
be passed to subsequent processing calls.
语境。这将用这个函数来初始化。这个值需要传递给后续的处理调
用。

Return values:**返回值:**

- CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS* Function executed successfully.
CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。
- CPA_STATUS_FAIL* Function failed.
CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。
- CPA_STATUS_RETRY* Resubmit the request.
- CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM* Invalid parameter passed in.
- CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE* Error related to system resources.
- CPA_STATUS_RESTARTING* API implementation is restarting. Resubmit the request.
- CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* Function is not supported.
CPA_STATUS_RETRY 重新提交请求。传递的 *CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM* 参数无效。与系统资源相关的 *CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE* 错误。*CPA_STATUS_RESTARTING* API 实现正在重新启动。重新提交请求。不支持 *CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* 函数。

Precondition:**前提条件:**

The component has been initialized via *cpaCyStartInstance* function.
该组件已通过 *cpaCyStartInstance* 函数初始化。

Postcondition:**后置条件:**

None
没有人

Note:**注意:**

This is a synchronous function and has no completion callback associated with it.
这是一个同步函数，没有与之关联的完成回调。

See also:**另请参见:**

CpaCySymSessionCtx, CpaCySymCbFunc, CpaCySymSessionSetupData, cpaCySymRemoveSession(), cpaCySymPerformOp()
CpaCySymSessionCtx, CpaCySymCbFunc, CpaCySymSessionSetupData, cpaCySymRemoveSession(), cpaCySymPerformOp()

CpaStatus **cpaCySymRemoveSession**(const **CpaInstanceHandle** **instanceHandle**, **CpaCySymSessionCtx** **pSessionCtx**)
Remove (delete) a Symmetric cryptographic session.
移除 (删除) 对称加密会话。

This function will remove a previously initialized session context and the installed callback handler function. Removal will fail if outstanding calls still exist for the initialized session handle. The client needs to retry the remove function at a later time. The memory for the session context **MUST** not be freed until this call has completed successfully.

此函数将删除先前初始化的会话上下文和已安装的回调处理函数。如果初始化的会话句柄仍存在未完成的调用，移除将会失败。客户端需要稍后重试删除功能。在此调用成功完成之前，不得释放会话上下文的内存。

Context:**背景:**

This is a synchronous function that cannot sleep. It can be executed in a context that does not permit sleeping.

这是一个不能睡眠的同步功能。它可以在不允许休眠的上下文中执行。

Assumptions:**假设:**

None
没有人

Side-Effects:**副作用:**

None

没有人

Blocking:

阻止:

No.

号码

Reentrant:

可重入:

No

不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes

是

Parameters:

参数:

[in] *instanceHandle* Instance handle.

[in] instanceHandle 执行个体控制代码。

[in, out] *pSessionCtx* Session context to be removed.

[in, out]要移除的 pSessionCtx 会话上下文。

Return values:

返回值:

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS Function executed successfully.

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。

CPA_STATUS_FAIL Function failed.

CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。

CPA_STATUS_RETRY Resubmit the request.

CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM Invalid parameter passed in.

CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE Error related to system resources.

CPA_STATUS_RESTARTING API implementation is restarting. Resubmit the request.

CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED Function is not supported.

CPA_STATUS_RETRY 重新提交请求。传递的 *CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM* 参数无效。与系统资源相关的 *CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE* 错误。*CPA_STATUS_RESTARTING* API 实现正在重新启动。重新提交请求。不支持 *CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* 函数。

Precondition:

前提条件:

The component has been initialized via *cpaCyStartInstance* function.

该组件已通过 *cpaCyStartInstance* 函数初始化。

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None

没有人

Note:**注意:**

Note that this is a synchronous function and has no completion callback associated with it.
 请注意，这是一个同步函数，没有与之关联的完成回调。

See also:**另请参见:**

CpaCySymSessionCtx, cpaCySymInitSession()
CpaCySymSessionCtx, cpaCySymInitSession()

```

cpaCySymInitSession (
cpaCySymUpdateSession (
                                const * pSessionUpdateData
                                )
                                sessionCtx
                                sessionCtx,

```

Update a session.
 更新会话。

This function is used to update certain parameters of a session, as specified by the CpaCySymSessionUpdateData data structure.
 此函数用于更新由 CpaCySymSessionUpdateData 数据结构指定的会话的某些参数。

It can be used on sessions created with either the so-called Traditional API (**cpaCySymInitSession**) or the Data Plane API (**cpaCySymDpInitSession**).
 它可以用于通过所谓的传统 API (**cpaCySymInitSession**) 或数据平面 API (**cpaCySymDpInitSession**) 创建的会话。

In order for this function to operate correctly, two criteria must be met:
 为了使该功能正常运行，必须满足两个标准：

- In the case of sessions created with the Traditional API, the session must be stateless, i.e. the field partialsNotRequired of the CpaCySymSessionSetupData data structure must be FALSE. (Sessions created using the Data Plane API are always stateless.)
- 在使用传统 API 创建会话的情况下，会话必须是无状态的，即 CpaCySymSessionSetupData 数据结构的字段 partialsNotRequired 必须为 FALSE。（使用数据平面 API 创建的会话总是无状态的。）
- There must be no outstanding requests in flight for the session. The application can call the function **cpaCySymSessionInUse** to test for this.
- 该会话必须没有未完成的请求。应用程序可以调用该函数 **cpaCySymSessionInUse** 来测试这个。

Note that in the case of multi-threaded applications (which are supported using the Traditional API only), this function may fail even if a previous invocation of the function **cpaCySymSessionInUse** indicated that there were no outstanding requests.

请注意，在多线程应用程序(仅使用传统 API 支持)的情况下，此函数可能会失败，即使之前调用了该函数 **cpaCySymSessionInUse**

Parameters:

参数:

- [in] *sessionCtx* Identifies the session to be reset.
[in] *sessionCtx* 标识要重置的会话。
- [in] *pSessionUpdateData* Pointer to session data which contains the parameters to be updated.
[in] 指向包含要更新的参数的会话数据的 *pSessionUpdateData* 指针。

Return values:

返回值:

- CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS* Function executed successfully.
CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。
- CPA_STATUS_FAIL* Function failed.
CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。
- CPA_STATUS_RETRY* Resubmit the request.
CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM Invalid parameter passed in.
- CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE* Error related to system resources.
- CPA_STATUS_RESTARTING* API implementation is restarting. Resubmit the request.
- CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* Function is not supported.
CPA_STATUS_RETRY 重新提交请求。传递的 *CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM* 参数无效。与系统资源相关的 *CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE* 错误。*CPA_STATUS_RESTARTING* API 实现正在重新启动。重新提交请求。不支持 *CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* 函数。

Precondition:

前提条件:

- The component has been initialized via **cpaCyStartInstance** function.
该组件已通过 **cpaCyStartInstance** 函数初始化。

Postcondition:

后置条件:

- None
没有人

Note:

注意:

- This is a synchronous function and has no completion callback associated with it.
这是一个同步函数，没有与之关联的完成回调。

Indicates whether there are outstanding requests on a given session.

指示给定会话中是否有未完成的请求。

This function is used to test whether there are outstanding requests in flight for a specified session. This may be used before resetting session parameters using the function **cpaCySymResetSession**. See some additional notes on multi-threaded applications described on that function.

3.13 Function

此函数用于测试指定会话中是否有未完成请求。这可以在使用函数 `cpaCySymResetSession` 重置会话参数之前使用。请参阅关于该函数的多线程应用的一些附加说明。

Parameters:

参数:

[in] `sessionCtx` Identifies the session to be reset.

[in] `sessionCtx` 标识要重置的会话。

[out] `pSessionInUse` Returns `CPA_TRUE` if there are outstanding requests on the session, or `CPA_FALSE` otherwise.

[out] 如果会话中有未完成请求，`pSessionInUse` 将返回 `CPA_TRUE`，否则返回 `CPA_FALSE`。

```
const
const
cpaCySymPerformOp (
void * const
* const * * *
)
instanceHandle, pCallbackTag, pOpData,
pSrcBuffer, pDstBuffer, pVerifyResult
```

Perform a symmetric cryptographic operation on an existing session.

对现有会话执行对称加密操作。

Performs a cipher, hash or combined (cipher and hash) operation on the source data buffer using supported symmetric key algorithms and modes.

使用支持的对称密钥算法和模式对源数据缓冲区执行加密、哈希或组合(加密和哈希)操作。

This function maintains cryptographic state between calls for partial cryptographic operations. If a partial cryptographic operation is being performed, then on a per-session basis, the next part of the multi-part message can be submitted prior to previous parts being completed, the only limitation being that all parts must be performed in sequential order.

该函数维护部分加密操作调用之间的加密状态。如果正在执行部分加密操作，则在每个会话的基础上，多部分消息的下一部分可以在前面部分完成之前提交，唯一的限制是所有部分必须按顺序执行。

If for any reason a client wishes to terminate the partial packet processing on the session (for example if a packet fragment was lost) then the client MUST remove the session.

如果出于任何原因，客户端希望终止会话上的部分分组处理(例如，如果分组片段丢失)，则客户端必须移除该会话。

When using partial packet processing with algorithm chaining, only the cipher state is maintained between calls. The hash state is not be maintained between calls. Instead the hash digest will be generated/verified for each call. If both the cipher state and hash state need to be maintained between calls, algorithm chaining cannot be used.

当使用带有算法链的部分数据包处理时，在调用之间仅维护密码状态。在调用之间不保持哈希状态。相反，将为每个调用生成/验证哈希摘要。如果在调用之间需要维护密码状态和散列状态，则不能使用算法链。

The following restrictions apply to the length:

以下限制适用于长度：

- When performing block based operations on a partial packet (excluding the final partial packet), the data that is to be operated on MUST be a multiple of the block size of the algorithm being used. This restriction only applies to the cipher state when using partial packets with algorithm chaining.
- 当对部分包(不包括最后的部分包)执行基于块的操作时，要操作的数据必须是所用算法的块大小的倍数。此限制仅适用于在算法链中使用部分数据包时的密码状态。
- The final block must not be of length zero (0) if the operation being performed is the authentication algorithm **CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_XCBC**. This is because this algorithm requires that the final block be XORed with another value internally. If the length is zero, then the return code **CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM** will be returned.
- 如果正在执行的操作是身份验证算法，则最后一个块的长度不能为零
(0) **CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_XCBC** **CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM**
- The length of the final block must be greater than or equal to 16 bytes when using the
- 当使用时，最后一个块的长度必须大于或等于 16 字节
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_XTS cipher algorithm.
CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_AES_XTS 密码算法。

Partial packet processing is supported only when the following conditions are true:

仅当下列条件成立时，才支持部分数据包处理：

- The cipher, hash or authentication operation is "in place" (that is, pDstBuffer == pSrcBuffer)
- 密码、哈希或身份验证操作“就位”（即 pDstBuffer == pSrcBuffer）
- The cipher or hash algorithm is NOT one of Kasumi or SNOW3G
- 密码或哈希算法不是小霞或 SNOW3G 中的一种
- The cipher mode is NOT F8 mode.
- 密码模式不是 F8 模式。
- The hash algorithm is NOT SHAKE
- 哈希算法没有动摇
- The cipher algorithm is not SM4
- 密码算法不是 SM4
- The cipher algorithm is not CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_CHACHA and the hash algorithm is not CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_POLY.
- 密码算法不是 CPA_CY_SYM_CIPHER_CHACHA，哈希算法不是 CPA _ CY _ SYM _ 哈希_POLY。
- The instance/implementation supports partial packets as one of its capabilities (see CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo).
- 实例/实现支持部分数据包作为其功能之一（参见 CpaCySymCapabilitiesInfo）。

The term "in-place" means that the result of the cryptographic operation is written into the source buffer. The term "out-of-place" means that the result of the cryptographic operation is written into the destination buffer. To perform "in-place" processing, set the pDstBuffer parameter to point at the same location as the pSrcBuffer parameter.

术语“就地”意味着加密操作的结果被写入源缓冲器。术语“不在适当的位置”意味着加密操作的结果被写入目的缓冲器。若要执行“就地”处理，请将 pDstBuffer 参数设置为指向与 pSrcBuffer 参数相同的位置。

Context:

背景：

When called as an asynchronous function it cannot sleep. It can be executed in a context that does not permit sleeping. When called as a synchronous function it may sleep. It MUST NOT be executed in a context that DOES NOT permit sleeping.

当作为异步函数调用时，它不能休眠。它可以在不允许休眠的上下文中执行。当作为同步函数调用时，它可能会休眠。它不能在不允许休眠的上下文中执行。

Assumptions:

假设:

None
没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None
没有人

Blocking:

阻止:

Yes when configured to operate in synchronous mode.
当配置为在同步模式下运行时，是。

Reentrant:

可重入:

No
不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes
是

Parameters:

参数:

[in] *instanceHandle* Instance handle.
[in] *instanceHandle* 执行个体控制代码。
[in] *pCallbackTag* Opaque data that will be returned to the client in the callback.
[in] *pCallbackTag* 将在回调中返回给客户端的不透明数据。
[in] *pOpData* Pointer to a structure containing request parameters. The client code allocates the memory for this structure. This component takes ownership of the memory until it is returned in the callback.
[in] 指向包含请求参数的结构的 *pOpData* 指针。客户端代码为此结构分配内存。该组件取得内存的所有权，直到它在回调中被返回。
[in] *pSrcBuffer* The source buffer. The caller MUST allocate the source buffer and populate it with data. For optimum performance, the data pointed to SHOULD be 8-byte aligned. For block ciphers, the data passed in MUST be a multiple of the relevant block size. i.e. padding WILL NOT be applied to the data. For optimum performance, the buffer should only contain the data region that the cryptographic operation(s) must be performed on. Any additional data in the source buffer may be copied to the destination buffer and this copy may degrade performance.

3.13 Function

- [in] *pSrcBuffer* 来源缓冲区。调用者必须分配源缓冲区并用数据填充它。为了获得最佳性能，指向的数据应该 8 字节对齐。对于块密码，传入的数据必须是相关块大小的倍数。即填充将不会应用于数据。为了获得最佳性能，缓冲区应该只包含必须执行加密操作的数据区域。源缓冲区中的任何附加数据都可能被复制到目标缓冲区，这种复制可能会降低性能。
- [out] *pDstBuffer* The destination buffer. The caller MUST allocate a sufficiently sized destination buffer to hold the data output (including the authentication tag in the case of CCM). Furthermore, the destination buffer must be the same size as the source buffer (i.e. the sum of lengths of the buffers in the buffer list must be the same). This effectively means that the source buffer must in fact be big enough to hold the output data, too. This is because, for out-of-place processing, the data outside the regions in the source buffer on which cryptographic operations are performed are copied into the destination buffer. To perform "in-place" processing set the *pDstBuffer* parameter in *cpaCySymPerformOp* function to point at the same location as *pSrcBuffer*. For optimum performance, the data pointed to SHOULD be 8-byte aligned.
- [out] *pDstBuffer* 目的缓冲区。调用者必须分配足够大的目的缓冲区来保存数据输出(在 CCM 的情况下包括认证标签)。此外，目标缓冲区必须与源缓冲区大小相同(即缓冲区列表中缓冲区的长度总和必须相同)。这实际上意味着源缓冲区也必须足够大以容纳输出数据。这是因为，对于错位处理，源缓冲区中执行加密操作的区域之外的数据被复制到目标缓冲区中。若要执行“就地”处理，请将 *cpacysymperformatopfunction* 中的 *pDstBuffer* 参数设置为指向与 *pSrcBuffer* 相同的位置。为了获得最佳性能，指向的数据应该 8 字节对齐。
- [out] *pVerifyResult* In synchronous mode, this parameter is returned when the *verifyDigest* option is set in the *CpaCySymSessionSetupData* structure. A value of *CPA_TRUE* indicates that the compare succeeded. A value of *CPA_FALSE* indicates that the compare failed for an unspecified reason.
- [out] *pVerifyResult* 在同步模式下，如果在 *CpaCySymSessionSetupData* 结构中设置了 *verifyDigest* 选项，则返回此参数。*CPA_TRUE* 值表示比较成功。*CPA_FALSE* 值表示比较因未指明的原因而失败。

Return values:

返回值:

- CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS* Function executed successfully.
CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。
- CPA_STATUS_FAIL* Function failed.
CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。
- CPA_STATUS_RETRY* Resubmit the request.
CPA_STATUS_RETRY 重新提交请求。
- CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM* Invalid parameter passed in.
传递的 *CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM* 参数无效。

3.13 Functions

CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE Error related to system resource.
CPA_STATUS_RESTARTING API implementation is restarting. Resubmit the request.
CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED Function is not supported.

与系统资源相关的 **CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE** 错误。**CPA_STATUS_RESTARTING** API 实现正在重新启动。重新提交请求。不支持 **CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED** 函数。

Precondition:

前提条件:

The component has been initialized via **cpaCyStartInstance** function. A Cryptographic session has been previously setup using the **cpaCySymInitSession** function call.

该组件已通过 **cpaCyStartInstance** 函数初始化。先前已经使用设置了加密会话 **cpaCySymInitSession**

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None
没有人

Note:

注意:

When in
asynchro
nous

3.13 Function

mode, a callback of type CpaCySymCbFunc is generated in response to this function call. Any errors generated during processing are reported as part of the callback status code.

在异步模式下，会生成一个类型为 CpaCySymCbFunc 的回调来响应此函数调用。处理过程中产生的任何错误都会作为回调状态代码的一部分进行报告。

See also:

另请参见:

CpaCySymOpData, cpaCySymInitSession(), cpaCySymRemoveSession()
CpaCySymOpData, cpaCySymInitSession() cpaCySymRemoveSession()

**CpaStatus CPA_DEPRECATED cpaCySymQueryStats (const CpaInstanceHandle
CpaStatus CPA_DEPRECATED cpaCySymQueryStats (CpaInstanceHandle instanceHandle, struct _CpaCySymStats * pSymStats**
Query symmetric cryptographic statistics for a specific instance.
查询特定实例的对称加密统计信息。

Deprecated:

Deprecated:

As of v1.3 of the cryptographic API, this function has been deprecated, replaced by

从加密 API 的 1.3 版开始，此函数已被弃用，由

cpaCySymQueryStats64().

cpaCySymQueryStats64()。

This function will query a specific instance for statistics. The user MUST allocate the CpaCySymStats structure and pass the reference to that into this function call. This function will write the statistic results into the passed in CpaCySymStats structure.

该函数将查询特定实例的统计信息。用户必须分配 CpaCySymStats 结构，并将对该结构的引用传递给这个函数调用。该函数将把统计结果写入传入的 CpaCySymStats 结构中。

Note: statistics returned by this function do not interrupt current data processing and as such can be slightly out of sync with operations that are in progress during the statistics retrieval process.

注意:此函数返回的统计数据不会中断当前的数据处理，因此可能会与统计数据检索过程中正在进行的操作稍微不同步。

Context:

背景:

This is a synchronous function and it can sleep. It MUST NOT be executed in a context that DOES NOT permit sleeping.

这是一个同步功能，它可以休眠。它不能在不允许休眠的上下文中执行。

Assumptions:

假设:

None

没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None

没有人

Blocking:

3.13 Function

阻止:

Yes
是

Reentrant:

可重入:

No
不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes
是

Parameters:

参数:

[in] *instanceHandle* Instance handle.
[in] instanceHandle 执行个体控制代码。

[out] *pSymStats* Pointer to memory into which the statistics will be written.

[out] *pSymStats* 指向将写入统计信息的内存的指针。

Return values:

返回值:

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS Function executed successfully.
CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。
CPA_STATUS_FAIL Function failed.
CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM Invalid parameter passed in.
CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE Error related to system resources.
CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。传递的 *CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM* 参数无效。与系统资源相关的 *CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE* 错误。
CPA_STATUS_RESTARTING API implementation is restarting. Resubmit the request.
CPA_STATUS_RESTARTING API 实现正在重新启动。重新提交请求。
CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED Function is not supported.
 不支持 *CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* 函数。

Precondition:

前提条件:

Component has been initialized.
 组件已初始化。

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None
 没有人

Note:

注意:

This function operates in a synchronous manner, i.e. no asynchronous callback will be generated.
 该函数以同步方式运行，即不会生成异步回调。

See also:

另请参见:

CpaCySymStats
CpaCySymStats

CpaStatus *CpaCySymQueryStats64* (/const *CpaInstanceHandle* *instanceHandle*, *CpaCySymStats64* * *pSymStats*)
 Query symmetric cryptographic statistics (64-bit version) for a specific instance.
 查询特定实例的对称加密统计信息 (64 位版本)。

This function will query a specific instance for statistics. The user MUST allocate the *CpaCySymStats64* structure and pass the reference to that into this function call. This function will write the statistic results into the passed in *CpaCySymStats64* structure.

该函数将查询特定实例的统计信息。用户必须分配 *CpaCySymStats64* 结构，并将对该结构的引用传递到此函数调用中。该函数将把统计结果写入传入的 *CpaCySymStats64* 结构中。

Note: statistics returned by this function do not interrupt current data processing and as such can be slightly out of sync with operations that are in progress during the statistics retrieval process.

3.13 Function

注意:此函数返回的统计数据不会中断当前的数据处理, 因此可能会与统计数据检索过程中正在进行的操作稍微不同步。

Context:

背景:

This is a synchronous function and it can sleep. It MUST NOT be executed in a context that DOES NOT permit sleeping.

这是一个同步功能, 它可以休眠。它不能在不允许休眠的上下文中执行。

Assumptions:

假设:

None

没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None

没有人

Blocking:

阻止:

Yes

是

Reentrant:

可重入:

No

不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes

是

Parameters:

参数:

[in] *instanceHandle* Instance handle.

[in] *instanceHandle* 执行个体控制代码。

[out] *pSymStats* Pointer to memory into which the statistics will be written.

[out] *pSymStats* 指向将写入统计信息的内存的指针。

Return values:

返回值:

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS Function executed successfully.

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。

CPA_STATUS_FAIL Function failed.

CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM Invalid parameter passed in.

CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE Error related to system resources.

CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。传递的 *CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM* 参数

无效。与系统资源相关的 *CPA_STATUS_RESOURCE* 错误。

CPA_STATUS_RESTARTING API implementation is restarting. Resubmit the request.

CPA_STATUS_RESTARTING API 实现正在重新启动。重新提交请求。

CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED Function is not supported.

不支持 *CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* 函数。

Precondition:

前提条件:

Component has been initialized.

组件已初始化。

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None

没有人

Note:

注意:

This function operates in a synchronous manner, i.e. no asynchronous callback will be generated.

该函数以同步方式运行，即不会生成异步回调。

See also:

另请参见:

CpaCySymStats64

CpaCySymStats64

Returns capabilities of the symmetric API group of a Cryptographic API instance.

返回加密 API 实例的对称 API 组的功能。

CpaStatus *CpaCySymQueryCapabilities* (const **CpaInstanceHandle**
CpaStatus *CpaCySymQueryCapabilities* (const **CpaInstanceHandle**
instanceHandle

This function is used to determine which specific capabilities are supported within the symmetric sub-group of the Cryptographic API.

此函数用于确定加密 API 的对称子组中支持哪些特定功能。

Context:

背景:

The function shall not be called in an interrupt context.

该函数不应在中断上下文中调用。

Assumptions:

假设:

None
没有人

Side-Effects:

副作用:

None
没有人

Blocking:

阻止:

This function is synchronous and blocking.
这个函数是同步的和阻塞的。

Reentrant:

可重入:

No
不

Thread-safe:

线程安全:

Yes
是

Parameters:

参数:

[in] *instanceHandle* Handle to an instance of this API.
[in]此 API 实例的 *instanceHandle* 句柄。
[out] *pCapInfo* Pointer to capabilities info structure. All fields in the structure are populated by the API instance.
[out]指向功能信息结构的 *pCapInfo* 指针。结构中的所有字段都由 API 实例填充。

Return values:

返回值:

CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS Function executed successfully.
CPA_STATUS_SUCCESS 函数执行成功。

3.13 Functions

CPA_STATUS_FAIL Function failed.
CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM Invalid parameter passed in.
CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED Function is not supported.

CPA_STATUS_FAIL 函数失败。传递的 *CPA_STATUS_INVALID_PARAM* 参数无效。不支持 *CPA_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED* 函数。

Precondition:

前提条件:

The instance has been initialized via the **cpaCyStartInstance** function.
实例已通过初始化 **cpaCyStartInstance**

Postcondition:

后置条件:

None
没有人

14 Symmetric cryptographic Data Plane API

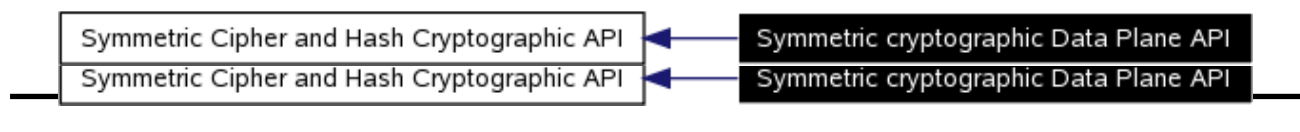
15 对称加密数据平面 API

[Symmetric Cipher and Hash Cryptographic API]

[Symmetric Cipher and Hash Cryptographic API]

Collaboration diagram for Symmetric cryptographic Data Plane API:

对称加密数据平面 API 的协作图:



15.1 Detailed Description

15.2 详细描述

File: cpa_cy_sym_dp.h

文件: cpa_cy_sym_dp.h

These data structures and functions specify the Data Plane API for symmetric cipher, hash, and combined cipher and hash operations.

这些数据结构和函数为对称密码、散列以及组合密码和散列操作指定了数据平面 API。

This API is recommended for data plane applications, in which the cost of offload - that is, the cycles consumed by the driver in sending requests to the hardware, and processing responses - needs to be minimized. In particular, use of this API is recommended if the following constraints are acceptable to your application:

此 API 推荐用于数据层应用，在这种应用中，卸载成本（即驱动程序向硬件发送请求和处理响应所消耗的周期）需要最小化。特别是，如果您的应用程序可以接受以下约束，建议使用此 API：

- Thread safety is not guaranteed. Each software thread should have access to its own unique instance (CpaInstanceHandle) to avoid contention.
- 线程安全性没有保证。每个软件线程都应该能够访问自己唯一的实例 (CpaInstanceHandle) 以避免争用。
- Polling is used, rather than interrupts (which are expensive). Implementations of this API will provide a function (not defined as part of this API) to read responses from the hardware response queue and dispatch callback functions, as specified on this API.
- 使用轮询，而不是中断（这是昂贵的）。该 API 的实现将提供一个函数（未定义为该 API 的一部分）来从硬件响应队列中读取响应，并根据该 API 的规定分派回调函数。
- Buffers and buffer lists are passed using physical addresses, to avoid virtual to physical address
- 使用物理地址传递缓冲区和缓冲区列表，以避免虚拟地址到物理地址

translation costs.

翻译费用。

- For GCM and CCM modes of AES, when performing decryption and verification, if verification fails, then the message buffer will NOT be zeroed. (This is a consequence of using physical addresses for the buffers.)
- 对于 AES 的 GCM 和 CCM 模式，当执行解密和验证时，如果验证失败，则消息缓冲区不会被清零。（这是为缓冲区使用物理地址的结果。）
- The ability to enqueue one or more requests without submitting them to the hardware allows for certain costs to be amortized across multiple requests.
- 将一个或多个请求排队而不提交给硬件的能力允许某些成本将在多个请求中分摊。
- Only asynchronous invocation is supported.
- 仅支持异步调用。
- There is no support for partial packets.
- 不支持部分数据包。
- Implementations may provide certain features as optional at build time, such as atomic counters.
- 实现可能在构建时提供某些可选的特性，比如原子计数器。
- The "default" instance (**CPA_INSTANCE_HANDLE_SINGLE**) is not supported on this API. The specific handle should be obtained using the instance discovery functions (**cpaCyGetNumInstances**, **cpaCyGetInstances**).
- “默认”实例 (**CPA_INSTANCE_HANDLE_SINGLE****cpaCyGetNumInstancescpaCyGetInstances**

Note:

注意：

ormance Trade-Offs Different implementations of this API may have different performance trade-offs; please refer to the documentation for your implementation for details. However, the following concepts informed the definition of this API.

性能权衡这个 API 的不同实现可能有不同的性能权衡；有关详细信息，请参考您的实现文档。但是，以下概念提供了该 API 的定义。

The API distinguishes between *enqueueing* a request and actually *submitting* that request to the cryptographic acceleration engine to be performed. This allows multiple requests to be enqueued (either individually or in batch), and then for all enqueued requests to be submitted in a single operation. The rationale is that in some (especially hardware-based) implementations, the submit operation is expensive; for example, it may incur an MMIO instruction. The API allows this cost to be amortized over a number of requests. The precise number of such requests can be tuned for optimal performance.

API 区分将请求入队和将该请求实际提交给加密加速引擎来执行。这允许多个请求排队(单独或成批)，然后在单个操作中提交所有排队的请求。基本原理是，在一些(尤其是基于硬件的)实现中，提交操作是昂贵的；例如，它可能导致 MMIO 指令。API 允许将这一成本分摊到多个请求中。这种请求的精确数量可以调整以获得最佳性能。

Specifically:

具体来说：

9.1 Detailed Description

9.2 详细描述

- The function **cpaCySymDpEnqueueOp** allows one request to be enqueued, and optionally for that request (and all previously enqueued requests) to be submitted.
- 该功能 **cpaCySymDpEnqueueOp**
- The function **cpaCySymDpEnqueueOpBatch** allows multiple requests to be enqueued, and optionally for those requests (and all previously enqueued requests) to be submitted.
- 该功能 **cpaCySymDpEnqueueOpBatch**
- The function **cpaCySymDpPerformOpNow** enqueues no requests, but submits all previously enqueued requests.
- 该功能 **cpaCySymDpPerformOpNow**

9.3 Data Structures

9.4 数据结构

- struct **_CpaCySymDpOpData**
- 结构体 **_CpaCySymDpOpData**

9.5 Typedefs

9.6 类型定义

- typedef void * **CpaCySymDpSessionCtx**
- typedef void *CpaCySymDpSessionCtx
- typedef **_CpaCySymDpOpData CpaCySymDpOpData**
- 数据类型说明 **_CpaCySymDpOpData CpaCySymDpOpData**
- typedef void(* **CpaCySymDpCbFunc**)(CpaCySymDpOpData *pOpData, **CpaStatus** status,
- typedef void(*CpaCySymDpCbFunc CpaCySymDpOpData CpaStatus
CpaBoolean verifyResult)
CpaBoolean verifyResult)

9.7 Functions

9.8 功能

- **CpaStatus cpaCySymDpRegCbFunc** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle, const
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymDpRegCbFunc** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle**
CpaCySymDpCbFunc pSymNewCb)
CpaCySymDpCbFunc pSymNewCb)
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymDpSessionCtxGetSize** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle, const
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymDpSessionCtxGetSize** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle**
CpaCySymSessionSetupData *pSessionSetupData, **Cpa32U** *pSessionCtxSizeInBytes)
CpaCySymSessionSetupData *pSessionSetupData, **Cpa32U**
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymDpSessionCtxGetDynamicSize** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle,
const **CpaCySymSessionSetupData** *pSessionSetupData, **Cpa32U** *pSessionCtxSizeInBytes)
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymDpSessionCtxGetDynamicSize** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle**
CpaCySymSessionSetupData Cpa32U
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymDpInitSession** (**CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle, const
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymDpInitSession** (**CpaInstanceHandle**
CpaCySymSessionSetupData *pSessionSetupData, **CpaCySymDpSessionCtx** sessionCtx)
CpaCySymSessionSetupData *pSessionSetupData, **CpaCySymDpSessionCtx**

- **CpaStatus cpaCySymDpRemoveSession** (const **CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle,
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymDpRemoveSession** (常量 **CpaInstanceHandle**
CpaCySymDpSessionCtx sessionCtx)
CpaCySymDpSessionCtx sessionCtx)
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymDpEnqueueOp** (**CpaCySymDpOpData** *pOpData, const **CpaBoolean**
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymDpEnqueueOp** (**CpaCySymDpOpData** **CpaBoolean**
performOpNow)
performOpNow)
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymDpEnqueueOpBatch** (const **Cpa32U** numberRequests,
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymDpEnqueueOpBatch** (常量 **Cpa32U**
CpaCySymDpOpData *pOpData[], const **CpaBoolean** performOpNow)
CpaCySymDpOpData *pOpData[], 常量 **CpaBoolean**
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymDpPerformOpNow** (**CpaInstanceHandle** instanceHandle)
- **CpaStatus cpaCySymDpPerformOpNow** (**CpaInstanceHandle**

9.9 Data Structure Documentation

9.10 数据结构文档

9.5.1 _CpaCySymDpOpData Struct Reference

9.5.2 _CpaCySymDpOpData 结构引用

9.5.2.1 Detailed Description

9.5.2.2 详细描述

Operation Data for cryptographic data plane API.
加密数据平面 API 的操作数据。

This structure contains data relating to a request to perform symmetric cryptographic processing on one or more data buffers.
该结构包含与在一个或多个数据缓冲器上执行对称密码处理的请求相关的数据。

The physical memory to which this structure points needs to be at least 8-byte aligned.

All reserved fields SHOULD NOT be written or read by the calling code.

这个结构指向的物理内存至少需要 8 字节对齐。调用代码不应写入或读取所有保留字段。

See also:
另请参见：

cpaCySymDpEnqueueOp, **cpaCySymDpEnqueueOpBatch**
cpaCySymDpEnqueueOp, **cpaCySymDpEnqueueOpBatch**

9.5.2.3 Data Fields

9.5.2.4 数据字段

- **Cpa64U reserved0**
- Cpa64U reserved0
- **Cpa32U cryptoStartSrcOffsetInBytes**
- Cpa32U cryptoStartSrcOffsetInBytes
- **Cpa32U messageLenToCipherInBytes**
- Cpa32U messageLenToCipherInBytes
- **CpaPhysicalAddr iv**
- CpaPhysicalAddr iv
- **Cpa64U reserved1**
- Cpa64U reserved1
- **Cpa32U hashStartSrcOffsetInBytes**
- Cpa32U hashStartSrcOffsetInBytes
- **Cpa32U messageLenToHashInBytes**
- Cpa32U messageLenToHashInBytes
- **CpaPhysicalAddr additionalAuthData**
- CpaPhysicalAddr additionalAuthData
- **CpaPhysicalAddr digestResult**
- CpaPhysicalAddr digestResult
- **CpaInstanceHandle instanceHandle**
- CpaInstanceHandle instanceHandle
- **CpaCySymDpSessionCtx sessionCtx**
- CpaCySymDpSessionCtx sessionCtx
- **Cpa32U ivLenInBytes**
- Cpa32U ivLenInBytes
- **CpaPhysicalAddr srcBuffer**
- CpaPhysicalAddr srcBuffer
- **Cpa32U srcBufferLen**
- Cpa32U srcBufferLen
- **CpaPhysicalAddr dstBuffer**
- CpaPhysicalAddr dstBuffer
- **Cpa32U dstBufferLen**
- Cpa32U dstBufferLen
- **CpaPhysicalAddr thisPhys**
- CpaPhysicalAddr thisPhys
- **Cpa8U * pIv**
- Cpa8U *pIv
- **Cpa8U * pAdditionalAuthData**
- Cpa8U *pAdditionalAuthData
- **void * pCallbackTag**
- 无效*pCallbackTag

9.5.2.5 Field Documentation

9.5.2.6 现场文件

Cpa64U _CpaCySymDpOpData::reserved0

Cpa64 _CpaCySymDpOpData::reserved

Reserved for internal usage.

保留供内部使用。

Cpa32U _CpaCySymDpOpData::cryptoStartSrcOffsetInBytes

Cpa32_CpaCySymDpOpData::cryptoStartSrcOffsetInByte

Starting point for cipher processing, specified as number of bytes from start of data in the source buffer. The result of the cipher operation will be written back into the buffer starting at this location in the destination buffer.

密码处理的起点，指定为从源缓冲区中数据开始的字节数。加密操作的结果将从目标缓冲区的这个位置开始写回缓冲区。

Cpa32U _CpaCySymDpOpData::messageLenToCipherInBytes

The message length, in bytes, of the source buffer on which the cryptographic operation will be computed.

This must be a multiple of the block size if a block cipher is being used. This is also the same as the result

Cpa32_CpaCySymDpOpData::messageLenToCipherInByte

length.
长度。

Note:

注意:

In the case of CCM (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM**), this value should not include the length of the padding or the length of the MAC; the driver will compute the actual number of bytes over which the encryption will occur, which will include these values.

在 CCM 的情况下 (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM**)

For AES-GMAC (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC**), this field should be set to 0.

On some implementations, this length may be limited to a 16-bit value (65535 bytes).

对于 AES-GMAC (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC**)

CpaPhysicalAddr _CpaCySymDpOpData::iv

CpaPhysicalAddr_CpaCySymDpOpData::i

Initialization Vector or Counter. Specifically, this is the physical address of one of the following:

初始化向量或计数器。具体来说，这是以下地址之一的物理地址：

- For block ciphers in CBC mode, or for Kasumi in F8 mode, or for SNOW3G in UEA2 mode, this is the Initialization Vector (IV) value.
- 对于 CBC 模式下的块密码，或 F8 模式下的小霞，或 UEA2 模式下的 SNOW3G，这是初始化向量 (IV) 值。
- For ARC4, this is reserved for internal usage.
- 对于 ARC4，这是留给内部使用的。
- For block ciphers in CTR mode, this is the counter.
- 对于 CTR 模式下的分组密码，这是计数器。

- For GCM mode, this is either the IV (if the length is 96 bits) or J0 (for other sizes), where J0 is as defined by NIST SP800-38D. Regardless of the IV length, a full 16 bytes needs to be allocated.
- 对于 GCM 模式，这是 IV (如果长度为 96 位) 或 J0 (对于其他尺寸)，其中 J0 由 NIST SP800-38D 定义。无论 IV 长度如何，都需要分配整整 16 个字节。
- For CCM mode, the first byte is reserved, and the nonce should be written starting at &plv[1] (to allow space for the implementation to write in the flags in the first byte). Note that a full 16 bytes should be allocated, even though the ivLenInBytes field will have a value less than this. The macro **CPA_CY_SYM_CCM_SET_NONCE** may be used here.
- 对于 CCM 模式，第一个字节是保留的，nonce 应该从 &plv[1] 开始写入 (为实现留出空间以写入第一个字节中的标志)。请注意，应该分配完整的 16 个字节，即使 ivLenInBytes 字段的值小于该值。宏 **CPA_CY_SYM_CCM_SET_NONCE**

Cpa64U_CpaCySymDpOpData::reserved1

Cpa64_CpaCySymDpOpData::reserved

Reserved for internal usage.

保留供内部使用。

Cpa32U_CpaCySymDpOpData::hashStartSrcOffsetInBytes

Cpa32_CpaCySymDpOpData::hashStartSrcOffsetInByte

Starting point for hash processing, specified as number of bytes from start of packet in source buffer.

哈希处理的起点，指定为从源缓冲区中的数据包开始算起的字节数。

Note:

注意:

For CCM and GCM modes of operation, this value in this field is ignored, and the field is reserved for internal usage. The fields **additionalAuthData** and **pAdditionalAuthData** should be set instead.

对于 CCM 和 GCM 工作模式，该域中的值被忽略，该域保留供内部使用。田野 **additionalAuthData** **pAdditionalAuthData**

For AES-GMAC (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC**) mode of operation, this field specifies the start of the AAD data in the source buffer.

对于 AES-GMAC (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC**)

Cpa32U_CpaCySymDpOpData::messageLenToHashInBytes

Cpa32_CpaCySymDpOpData::messageLenToHashInByte

The message length, in bytes, of the source buffer that the hash will be computed on.

将计算哈希的源缓冲区的消息长度 (以字节为单位)。

Note:

注意:

For CCM and GCM modes of operation, this value in this field is ignored, and the field is reserved for internal usage. The fields **additionalAuthData** and **pAdditionalAuthData** should be set instead.

对于 CCM 和 GCM 工作模式，该域中的值被忽略，该域保留供内部使用。田野 **additionalAuthData** **pAdditionalAuthData**

For AES-GMAC (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC**) mode of operation, this field specifies the

3.5.1 CpaCySymDpOpData Struct

length of the AAD data in the source buffer.

对于 AES-GMAC (CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC

On some implementations, this length may be limited to a 16-bit value (65535 bytes).

在一些实施方式中，该长度可能被限制为 16 位值 (65535 字节)。

CpaPhysicalAddr _CpaCySymDpOpData::additionalAuthData

Physical address of the Additional Authenticated Data (AAD), which is needed for authenticated cipher mechanisms (CCM and GCM), and to the IV for SNOW3G authentication

CpaPhysicalAddr _CpaCySymDpOpData::additionalAuthData

(CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SNOW3G_UIA2). For other authentication mechanisms, this value is ignored, and (CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_SNOW3G_UIA2

the field is reserved for internal usage.

该字段保留供内部使用。

The length of the data pointed to by this field is set up for the session in the

CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData structure as part of the **cpaCySymDpInitSession** function call. This length must not exceed 240 bytes.

此字段指向的数据长度是在中为进程设置的 **CpaCySymHashAuthModeSetupData** **cpaCySymDpInitSession**

If AAD is not used, this address must be set to zero.

如果不使用 AAD，该地址必须设置为零。

Specifically for CCM (CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM) and GCM (CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM), the caller should be setup as described in the same way as the corresponding field, pAdditionalAuthData, on the "traditional" API (see the **CpaCySymOpData**).

专门针对 CCM (CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_CCM CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM CpaCySymOpData

Note:

注意:

For AES-GMAC (CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC) mode of operation, this field is not used and should be set to 0. Instead the AAD data should be placed in the source buffer.

对于 AES-GMAC (CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GMAC

CpaPhysicalAddr _CpaCySymDpOpData::digestResult

If the digestIsAppended member of the **CpaCySymSessionSetupData** structure is NOT set then this is the physical address of the location where the digest result should be inserted (in the case of digest generation)

CpaPhysicalAddr _CpaCySymDpOpData::digestResult **CpaCySymSessionSetupData**
 or where the purported digest exists (in the case of digest verification).
 或者声称的摘要存在的地方(在摘要验证的情况下)。

At session registration time, the client specified the digest result length with the digestResultLenInBytes member of the **CpaCySymHashSetupData** structure. The client must allocate at least digestResultLenInBytes of physically contiguous memory at this location.
 在会话注册时，客户端用 **CpaCySymHashSetupData**

For digest generation, the digest result will overwrite any data at this location.
 对于摘要生成，摘要结果将覆盖此位置的任何数据。

Note:**注意:**

For GCM (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM**), for "digest result" read "authentication tag T".
 对于 GCM (**CPA_CY_SYM_HASH_AES_GCM**

If the digestIsAppended member of the **CpaCySymSessionSetupData** structure is set then this value is ignored and the digest result is understood to be in the destination buffer for digest generation, and in the source buffer for digest verification. The location of the digest result in this case is immediately following the region over which the digest is computed.
 如果 **CpaCySymSessionSetupData**

CpaInstanceHandle _CpaCySymDpOpData::instanceHandle

CpaInstanceHandle _CpaCySymDpOpData::instanceHandle
 Instance to which the request is to be enqueued.
 请求要排队到的实例。

Note:**注意:**

A callback function must have been registered on the instance using
 必须使用在实例上注册了回调函数
cpaCySymDpRegCbFunc.
cpaCySymDpRegCbFunc。

CpaCySymDpSessionCtx _CpaCySymDpOpData::sessionCtx

CpaCySymDpSessionCtx _CpaCySymDpOpData::sessionCtx
 Session context specifying the cryptographic parameters for this request.
 为该请求指定加密参数的会话上下文。

Note:**注意:**

The session must have been created using
 该会话必须是使用

cpaCySymDpInitSession.

cpaCySymDpInitSession.

Cpa32U _CpaCySymDpOpData::ivLenInBytes

Cpa32U _CpaCySymDpOpData::ivLenInByte

Length of valid IV data pointed to by the plv parameter.

pIv 参数指向的有效 IV 数据的长度。

- For block ciphers in CBC mode, or for Kasumi in F8 mode, or for SNOW3G in UEA2 mode, this is the length of the IV (which must be the same as the block length of the cipher).
- 对于 CBC 模式下的分组密码，或 F8 模式下的小霞，或 UEA2 模式下的 SNOW3G，这是 IV 的长度(必须与密码的分组长度相同)。
- For block ciphers in CTR mode, this is the length of the counter (which must be the same as the block length of the cipher).
- 对于 CTR 模式下的分组密码，这是计数器的长度(必须与密码的分组长度相同)。
- For GCM mode, this is either 12 (for 96-bit IVs) or 16, in which case plv points to J0.
- 对于 GCM 模式，这是 12(对于 96 位 IVs)或 16，在这种情况下 pIv 指向 J0。
- For CCM mode, this is the length of the nonce, which can be in the range 7 to 13 inclusive.
- 对于 CCM 模式，这是随机数的长度，可以在 7 到 13 的范围内，包括 7 和 13。

CpaPhysicalAddr _CpaCySymDpOpData::srcBuffer

CpaPhysicalAddr _CpaCySymDpOpData::srcBuffer

Physical address of the source buffer on which to operate. This is either:

要操作的源缓冲区的物理地址。这要么是：

- The location of the data, of length srcBufferLen; or,
- 数据的位置，长度为 srcBufferLen 或者，
- If srcBufferLen has the special value **CPA_DP_BUFLIST**, then srcBuffer contains the location where a **CpaPhysBufferList** is stored. In this case, the CpaPhysBufferList MUST be aligned on an 8-byte boundary.
- 如果 srcBufferLen 具有特殊值 **CPA_DP_BUFLIST**，则 srcBuffer 包含 CpaPhysBufferList 的位置。
- For optimum performance, the buffer should only contain the data region that the cryptographic operation(s) must be performed on. Any additional data in the source buffer may be copied to the destination buffer and this copy may degrade performance.
- 为了获得最佳性能，缓冲区应该只包含加密操作(s)必须在其上执行的数据区域。源缓冲区中的任何附加数据都可能被复制到目标缓冲区，这种复制可能会降低性能。